

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number: 001-33297

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**DELAWARE**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**06-1637809**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**1690 South Congress Avenue, Suite 201**  
**Delray Beach, Florida 33445**  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip code)

**(561) 805-8000**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

**Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share**

(Title of each class)

**None**

(Name of each exchange on which registered)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant computed by reference to the price at which the common stock was last sold on the OTC Bulletin Board on June 30, 2013 was \$2,650,203. For purposes of this calculation, shares of common stock held by each officer and director and by each person who owns 10% or more of the outstanding common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. The determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes. At March 17, 2014, 70,500,092 shares of our common stock were outstanding.

## Table of Contents

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Page</b>
	Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	2
	Part I	
1.	Business	5
1A.	Risk Factors	14
1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	22
2.	Properties	22
3.	Legal Proceedings	22
4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	22
	Part II	
5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	23
6.	Selected Financial Data	24
7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	24
7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	29
8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	29
9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	29
9A.	Controls and Procedures	30
9B.	Other Information	30
	Part III	
10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	31
11.	Executive Compensation	28
12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	32
13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	40
14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	44
	Part IV	
15.	Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	45
	Signatures	46
	Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

---

### Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Annual Report”) contains forward-looking statements, within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), that reflect our current estimates, expectations and projections about our future results, performance, prospects and opportunities. Forward-looking statements include, without limitation, statements about our market opportunities, our business and growth strategies, our projected revenue and expense levels, possible future consolidated results of operations, the adequacy of our available cash resources, our financing plans, our competitive position and the effects of competition and the projected growth of the industries in which we operate, as well as the following statements:

- the expectation that operating losses will continue for the near future, and that until we are able to achieve profits, we intend to continue to seek to access the capital markets to fund the development of our products;
- that we seek to structure our research and development on a project basis to allow management of costs and results on a discrete short term project basis, the expectation that doing so may result in quarterly expenses that rise and fall depending on the underlying project status, and the expectation that this method of managing projects may allow us to minimize our firm fixed commitments at any given point in time;
- that based on our review of the correspondence and evaluation of the supporting detail involving the Canada Revenue Agency audit, we do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this dispute will have a material negative impact on our historical tax liabilities or results of operations;
- that we intend to continue to explore strategic opportunities, including potential acquisition opportunities of businesses that are complementary to ours;
- that we do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends on our common stock;
- that our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to obtain financing to fund the continued development of our products and working capital requirements;
- that we are well positioned to compete for the next generation BioWatch system;
- that M-BAND was developed in accordance with DHS guidelines;
- that the full-roll out of the next generation BioWatch system is estimated at \$3.1 billion;
- that our current cash resources, our expected access to capital under the equity line financing arrangements, and, if necessary, delaying and/or reducing certain research, development and related activities and costs, that we will have sufficient funds available to meet our working capital requirements for the near-term future;
- that our products have certain technological advantages, but maintaining these advantages will require continual investment in research and development, and later in sales and marketing;
- that if any of our manufacturers or suppliers were to cease supplying us with system components, we would be able to procure alternative sources without material disruption to our business, and that we plan to continue to outsource any manufacturing requirements of our current and under development products;
- that medical application of our Firefly Dx product will require FDA clearance;
- that we will receive royalties in the amount of ten percent on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ’s sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the United States Patent No. 7,125,382, “Embedded Bio Sensor System”, and a royalty of twenty percent on gross revenues generated under the Development and Supply Agreement between us and Medcomp dated April 2, 2009;
- that we anticipate recognizing the entire \$2.5 million fee under the Boeing License Agreement as revenue in accordance with applicable accounting literature and Securities and Exchange Commission guidance; and
- that we will receive royalties related to our license of the *iglucose*<sup>TM</sup> technology to Smart Glucose Meter Corp (“SGMC”) for up to \$2 million based on potential future revenues of glucose test strips sold by SGMC.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K also contains forward-looking statements attributed to third parties relating to their estimates regarding the size of the future market for products and systems such as our products and systems, and the assumptions underlying such estimates. Forward-looking statements include all statements that are not historical facts and can be identified by forward-looking statements such as “may,” “might,” “should,” “could,” “will,” “intends,” “estimates,” “predicts,” “projects,” “potential,” “continue,” “believes,” “anticipates,” “plans,” “expects” and similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are only predictions based on our current expectations and projections, or those of third parties, about future events and involve risks and uncertainties.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based upon reasonable assumptions, no assurance can be given that such expectations will be attained or that any deviations will not be material. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking statements, events and circumstances discussed in this Annual Report on Form 10-K may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements. Important factors that could cause our actual results, level of performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or forecasted in, or implied by, the forward-looking statements we make in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are discussed under “Item 1A. Risk Factors,” “Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and include:

- our ability to predict the extent of future losses or when we will become profitable;
- our ability to continue as a going concern;
- our ability to successfully consider, review, and if appropriate, implement other strategic opportunities;
- our expectation that we will incur losses, on a consolidated basis, for the foreseeable future;
- our ability to fund our operations and continued development of our products, including M-BAND and Firefly;
- our ability to obtain and maximize the amount of capital that we will have available to pursue business opportunities;
- our ability to successfully identify strategic partners or acquirers for the GlucoChip and the breath glucose detection system;
- our ability to obtain patents on our products, the validity, scope and enforceability of our patents, and the protection afforded by our patents;
- the potential for costly product liability claims and claims that our products infringe the intellectual property rights of others;
- our ability to comply with current and future regulations relating to our businesses;
- the potential for patent infringement claims to be brought against us asserting that we are violating another party’s intellectual property rights;
- the potential for an unfavorable outcome relating to the Canadian tax audit;
- our ability to be awarded government contracts;
- our ability to establish and maintain proper and effective internal accounting and financial controls;
- our ability to receive royalties under the Asset Purchase Agreement with VeriTeQ;
- our ability to receive payments from the Shared Services Agreement with VeriTeQ;
- our ability to pay obligations when due which may result in an event of default under our financing arrangements;

You should not place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. In addition, past financial or operating performance is not necessarily a reliable indicator of future performance, and you should not use our historical performance to anticipate future results or future period trends. Except as otherwise required by federal securities laws, we disclaim any obligation or undertaking to disseminate any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect any change in our expectations or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement is based. All forward-looking statements attributable to us, or persons acting on our behalf, are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## PART I

### Item 1. Business

#### The Company

PositiveID Corporation, through its wholly-owned subsidiary Microfluidic Systems (“MFS”) (collectively, the “Company” or “PositiveID”), develops molecular diagnostic systems for bio-threat detection and rapid medical testing. The Company also develops fully automated pathogen detection systems and assays to detect a range of biological threats. The Company’s M-BAND (Microfluidic Bio-agent Autonomous Networked Detector) system is an airborne bio-threat detection system developed for the homeland defense industry, to detect biological weapons of mass destruction. The Company is also developing the Firefly Dx, an automated pathogen detection systems for rapid diagnostics, both for clinical and point of need applications.

PositiveID, formerly known as VeriChip Corporation, was formed as a Delaware corporation by Digital Angel Corporation, or Digital Angel, in November 2001. In January 2002, we began our efforts to create a market for radio frequency identification, or RFID, systems that utilize our human implantable microchip. During the first half of 2005 we acquired two businesses focused on providing RFID systems for healthcare applications. Those businesses (EXi Wireless and Instantel) were merged in 2007 to form Xmark Corporation, or Xmark, which was a wholly-owned subsidiary of ours.

On July 18, 2008, we completed the sale of all of the outstanding capital stock of Xmark, which at the time was principally all of our operations, to Stanley Canada Corporation, or Stanley, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stanley Black and Decker. The sale transaction was closed for \$47.9 million in cash, which consisted of the \$45 million purchase price plus a balance sheet adjustment of approximately \$2.9 million, which was adjusted to \$2.8 million at settlement of the escrow. Under the terms of the stock purchase agreement, \$43.4 million of the proceeds were paid at closing and \$4.4 million was released from escrow in July 2009. As a result, we recorded a gain on the sale of Xmark of \$6.2 million, with \$4.5 million of that gain deferred until 2009 when the escrow was settled.

Following the completion of the sale of Xmark to Stanley, we retired all of our outstanding debt for a combined payment of \$13.5 million and settled all contractual payments to Xmark’s and our officers and management for \$9.1 million. On August 28, 2008, we paid a special dividend to our stockholders of \$15.8 million.

On November 12, 2008, we entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement, (“APA”), with Digital Angel Corporation and Destron Fearing Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Digital Angel Corporation, which collectively are referred to as, “Digital Angel.” The terms of the APA included our purchase of patents related to an embedded bio-sensor system for use in humans, and the assignment of any rights of Digital Angel under a development agreement associated with the development of an implantable glucose sensing microchip. We also received covenants from Digital Angel Corporation and Destron Fearing that permit the use of intellectual property of Digital Angel related to our health care business without payment of ongoing royalties, as well as inventory and a limited period of technology support by Digital Angel. We paid Digital Angel \$500,000 at the closing of the APA.

On September 4, 2009, we, VeriChip Acquisition Corp. (the “Acquisition Subsidiary”), a Delaware corporation and our wholly-owned subsidiary and Steel Vault Corporation (“Steel Vault”), a Delaware corporation signed an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, or the Merger Agreement, dated September 4, 2009, as amended, pursuant to which the Acquisition Subsidiary was merged with and into Steel Vault on November 10, 2009, with Steel Vault surviving and becoming our wholly-owned subsidiary, (the “Merger”). Upon the consummation of the Merger, each outstanding share of Steel Vault’s common stock, warrants and options was converted into 12.5 shares of our common stock, warrants and options. At the closing of the Merger, we changed our name to PositiveID Corporation.

On February 11, 2010, we entered into an asset purchase agreement, (the “EC-APA”), with Easy Check Medical Diagnostics, LLC, or ECMD, whereby we acquired the assets of ECMD, which included the breath glucose detection system and the *iglucose* wireless communication system. These products were in the development stage. In exchange for the assets, we issued 12,000 shares of our common stock valued at approximately \$351,000. Additional payment in the form of shares (maximum 8,000 shares) and product royalties may be paid in the future based on successful patent grants and product or license revenues. On February 24, 2011, we issued 8,000 shares of our common stock to ECMD to amend the EC-APA.

On May 23, 2011, we entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement to acquire MFS, pursuant to which MFS became a wholly-owned subsidiary. MFS specializes in the production of automated instruments for a wide range of applications in the detection and processing of biological samples, ranging from rapid medical testing to airborne pathogen detection for homeland security.

On April 18, 2013, our stockholders approved a reverse stock split within a range of between 1-for-10 to 1-for-25. On that same date our Board of Directors approved a reverse stock split in the ratio of 1-for-25 and we filed a Certificate of Amendment to our Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to affect the reverse stock split. On April 23, 2013, the reverse stock split became effective. All share amounts in this Annual Report have been adjusted to reflect the 1-for 25 reverse stock split.

Beginning with the acquisition of MFS, the Company began a process to focus its operations on diagnostics and detection. Since acquiring MFS, the Company has (i) sold substantially all of the assets of NationalCreditReport.com, which it had acquired in connection with the Steel Vault Merger, (ii) sold its VeriChip and HealthLink businesses (both described below), and (iii) entered into an exclusive license for its *iglucose* technology. The Company will continue to seek either strategic partners or acquirers for its GlucoChip and its glucose breath detection system. See “Our Business” under Part I of this Form 10-K for more information.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1690 South Congress Avenue, Suite 201, Delray Beach, Florida 33445. Our telephone number is (561) 805-8000. Unless the context provides otherwise, when we refer to the “Company,” “we,” “our,” or “us” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are referring to PositiveID Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries.

**GlucoChip is our trademark. This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains trademarks and trade names of other organizations and corporations.**

#### **Available Information**

We file or furnish with or to the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, annual reports on Form 10-K, current reports on Form 8-K, annual reports to stockholders and annual proxy statements and amendments to such filings. Our SEC filings are available to the public on the SEC’s website at <http://www.sec.gov>. These reports are also available free of charge from our website at <http://www.positiveidcorp.com> as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish such material with or to the SEC. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report or any registration statement that incorporates this Annual Report on Form 10-K by reference.

#### **Our Business**

We are focused on the development of microfluidic systems for the automated preparation of and performance of biological assays in order to detect biological threats at high-value locations, as well as analyze samples in a medical environment. The Company specializes in the development and production of automated instruments for detecting and processing biological samples. PositiveID has a substantial portfolio of intellectual property related to sample preparation and rapid medical testing applications. Since its inception, and prior to acquisition, MFS has received over \$50 million in U.S. Government grants and contracts, primarily from the Department of Homeland Security, (“DHS”). We have submitted, or are in the process of submitting, bids on various potential U.S. Government contracts, and are planning to pursue the next generation of DHS’s BioWatch system, which is an autonomous biodetection program designed to protect the nation against biological threats. The DHS is currently evaluating the timing and status of the next generation procurement and has estimated the cost of the system at \$3.1 billion over a five year period.

Our M-BAND technology, developed under contract with the U.S. DHS Science & Technology directorate, is a bio-aerosol monitor with fully integrated systems for sample collection, processing and detection modules. M-BAND continuously and autonomously analyzes air samples for the detection of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, and toxins for up to 30 days. Results from individual M-BAND instruments are reported via a secure wireless network in real time to give an accurate and up-to-date status of field conditions. M-BAND performs high specificity detection for up to six organisms on the Centers for Disease Control’s category A and B select agents list. MFS has developed and implemented its own biological assays, which is one of its core competencies. Further, we believe M-BAND was developed in accordance with DHS guidelines.

In December 2012, the Company entered into a Sole and Exclusive License Agreement, (the “Boeing License Agreement, a Teaming Agreement”), or Teaming Agreement, and a Security Agreement, or Boeing Security Agreement, with The Boeing Company, or Boeing.

The Boeing License Agreement provides Boeing the exclusive license to sell PositiveID’s M-BAND airborne bio-threat detector for the DHS BioWatch next generation opportunity, as well as other opportunities (government or commercial) that may arise in the North American market. As consideration for entry into the Boeing License Agreement, Boeing paid a license fee of \$2.5 million to PositiveID in three installments, all of which has been paid. Under the Teaming Agreement, and subject to certain conditions, the Company retained the exclusive rights to serve as the reagent and assay supplier of the M-BAND systems to Boeing. The Company also retained all rights to sell M-BAND units, reagents and assays in international markets. Pursuant to the Boeing Security Agreement, the Company granted Boeing a security interest in all of its assets, including the licensed products and intellectual property rights (as defined in the Boeing License Agreement), to secure the Company’s performance under the Boeing License Agreement.

On March 18, 2013, the Company entered into an Intercreditor and Non-Disturbance Agreement, ( the “Intercreditor Agreement”), among PositiveID and MFS; VeriGreen Energy Corporation, Steel Vault Corporation, IFTH NY Sub, Inc., IFTH NJ Sub, Inc. Boeing and TCA Global Credit Master Fund, L.P., or TCA . The Intercreditor Agreement sets forth the agreement of Boeing and TCA as to their respective rights and obligations with respect to the Boeing Collateral (as described below) and the TCA Collateral (as described below) and their understanding relative to their respective positions in the Boeing Collateral and the TCA Collateral and clarifies that Boeing’s lien under the Boeing Security Agreement relates to the Company’s M-BAND technology.

The “Boeing Collateral” includes, among other things, all Intellectual Property Rights (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement) in the M-BAND Technology (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement), including without limitation certain patents and patent applications set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. The TCA Collateral includes any and all property and assets of PositiveID. The liens of Boeing on the Boeing Collateral are senior and prior in right to the liens of TCA on the Boeing Collateral and such liens of TCA on the Boeing Collateral are junior and subordinate to the liens of Boeing on the Boeing Collateral.

Our Firefly Dx system is designed to deliver molecular diagnostic results from a sample in less than 30 minutes, which would enable accurate diagnostics leading to more rapid and effective treatment than what is currently available with existing systems. Firefly is being developed further for a broad range of biological detection situations including radiation-induced cell damage within the human body and strains of influenza. The handheld Firefly system has already demonstrated the ability to detect and identify other common pathogens and diseases such as E. coli, methicillin-resistant staphylococcus aureus and human papilloma virus.

Between 2011 and 2013, we entered into development partnerships and/or acquired or disposed of certain technologies concentrated in the area of diabetes management and maintained our original business, VeriChip (defined below), in a dormant status. Those products and their status are as follows:

#### VeriChip

Through the end of 2011, our business also included the VeriMed system, which uses an implantable passive RFID microchip, (the “VeriChip”). On January 11, 2012, we contributed certain assets and liabilities related to the VeriChip business, as well as all of our assets and liabilities relating to our Health Link business, which is a patient-controlled, online repository to store personal health information, to our wholly-owned subsidiary, PositiveID Animal Health, or Animal Health. We ceased actively marketing the VeriChip business in January 2008 and the Health Link business in September 2010.

On January 11, 2012, VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation, or VeriTeQ, which is owned and controlled by Scott R. Silverman, our former chairman and chief executive officer, purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of Animal Health in exchange for a secured promissory note in the amount of \$200,000, (the “Note”), and 4 million shares of common stock of VeriTeQ representing a 10% ownership interest. Our chief executive officer, Mr. Caragol, served on the Board of Directors of VeriTeQ through July 8, 2013. The Note was secured by substantially all of the assets of Animal Health pursuant to a security agreement dated January 11, 2012, or the VeriTeQ Security Agreement.

In connection with the sale, we entered into a license agreement with VeriTeQ dated January 11, 2012, (“ the Original License Agreement”), which grants VeriTeQ a license to utilize our bio-sensor implantable RFID device that is protected under United States Patent No. 7,125,382, “Embedded Bio Sensor System,” (the “Patent”), for the purpose of designing and constructing, using, selling and offering to sell products or services related to the VeriChip business, but excluding the GlucoChip or any product or application involving blood glucose detection or diabetes management. We will receive royalties in the amount of ten percent on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ’s sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the Patent, and a royalty of twenty percent on gross revenues that are generated under the Development and Supply Agreement between us and Medical Components, Inc., or Medcomp, dated April 2, 2009, to be calculated quarterly with royalty payments due within 30 days of each quarter end. The total cumulative royalty payments under the agreement with Medcomp will not exceed \$600,000.

The Company also entered into a shared services agreement with VeriTeQ on January 11, 2012, (the “Shared Service Agreement”) pursuant to which the Company agreed to provide certain services including accounting, office space, business development, sales and marketing to VeriTeQ in exchange for \$30,000 per month. The term of the Shared Services Agreement commenced on January 23, 2012. The first payment for such services is not payable until VeriTeQ receives gross proceeds of a financing of at least \$500,000. On June 25, 2012, the Shared Services Agreement was amended, pursuant to which all amounts owed to the Company under the Shared Services Agreement as of May 31, 2012 were converted into shares of common stock of VeriTeQ. In addition, effective June 1, 2012, the monthly level of services was reduced and the charge for the shared services under the Shared Services Agreement was reduced from \$30,000 to \$12,000. Furthermore, on June 26, 2012, the Original License Agreement was amended pursuant to which the license was converted from a non-exclusive license to an exclusive license, subject to VeriTeQ meeting certain minimum royalty requirements as follows: 2013 - \$400,000; 2014 - \$800,000; and 2015 and thereafter - \$1,600,000.



On August 28, 2012, the Company entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement with VeriTeQ, (the “VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement”), whereby VeriTeQ purchased all of the intellectual property, including patents and patents pending, related to the Company’s embedded biosensor portfolio of intellectual property. Under the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company is to receive royalties in the amount of ten percent (10%) on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ’s sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the embedded biosensor intellectual property, to be calculated quarterly with royalty payments due within 30 days of each quarter end. In 2012, there were no minimum royalty requirements. Minimum royalty requirements thereafter, and through the remaining life of any of the patents and patents pending, are as follows: (i) 2013 - \$400,000; (ii) 2014- \$800,000; and 2015-and thereafter - \$1,600,000.

Simultaneously with the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company entered into a license agreement with VeriTeQ granting the Company an exclusive, perpetual, transferable, worldwide and royalty-free license to the Patent and patents pending that are a component of the GlucoChip in the fields of blood glucose monitoring and diabetes management. In connection with the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, the Original License Agreement, as amended June 26, 2012 was terminated. Also on August 28, 2012, the VeriTeQ Security Agreement was amended, pursuant to which the assets sold by the Company to VeriTeQ under the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement and the related royalty payments were added as collateral under the VeriTeQ Security Agreement.

On August 28, 2012, the Shared Services Agreement was further amended, pursuant to which, effective September 1, 2012, the level of services was reduced and the monthly charge for the shared services was reduced from \$12,000 to \$5,000. On April 22, 2013, the Company entered into a non-binding letter agreement with VeriTeQ in which the Company agreed to provide up to an additional \$60,000 of support during April and May 2013.

On July 8, 2013, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with VeriTeQ, to amend certain terms of several agreements between PositiveID and VeriTeQ. The Letter Agreement amended certain terms of the Shared Services Agreement entered into between PositiveID and VeriTeQ on January 11, 2012, as amended; the Asset Purchase Agreement entered into on August 28, 2012, as amended; and the Secured Promissory Note dated January 11, 2012. The Letter Agreement defines the conditions of termination of the Shared Services Agreement, including payment of the approximate \$274,000 owed from VeriTeQ to PositiveID, the elimination of minimum royalties payable to PositiveID under the Asset Purchase Agreement, as well as certain remedies if VeriTeQ fails to meet certain sales levels, and to amend the Note, which has a current balance of \$228,000, to include a conversion feature under which the Note may be repaid, at VeriTeQ’s option, in equity in lieu of cash. The agreements entered into on July 8, 2013 were negotiated in conjunction with VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation’s merger transaction with Digital Angel Corporation, resulting in a public company now called VeriTeQ Corporation. The terms of the agreements were made to benefit both the Company and VeriTeQ. The Company benefitted as its equity interest in VeriTeQ became an equity interest in a public company, allowing future realization of the Company’s holdings. No additional financial consideration was conveyed in conjunction with these agreements and amendments. The changes were also a condition to closing of the merger agreement set by Digital Angel, VeriTeQ’s merger partner.

During October 2013 VeriTeQ arranged a financing with a group of eight buyers (the “Buyers”). In conjunction with that transaction the Buyers offered the Company a choice of either selling its interest in VeriTeQ, including 871,754 shares and its convertible promissory note (which had a balance of \$203,694 at the time of the transaction), which was convertible into 135,793 shares of VeriTeQ stock, for \$750,000, or alternatively, to lock up its shares for a period of one year. The Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) considered a number of factors, including the Company’s liquidity and access to capital, and the prospects for return on the VeriTeQ shares in twelve months. The Board concluded that it was in the best interest of Company to sell its interest in VeriTeQ to the Buyers.

As a result, on November 8, 2013 the Company entered into a letter agreement (the “November Letter Agreement”) with VeriTeQ and on November 13, 2013, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (“SPA”) with the Buyers. On November 13, 2013 VeriTeQ entered into a financing transaction with Hudson Bay Master Fund Ltd. (“Hudson”) and other participants, including most of the Buyers.

Pursuant to the SPA, the Company sold its remaining shares of VeriTeQ common stock (871,754) and the convertible note owed from VeriTeQ to the Company (convertible into 135,793 shares of VeriTeQ common stock). Total proceeds from the sale were \$750,000, which were received by November 18, 2013. On November 13, 2013, the aggregate market value of the 871,754 shares of VeriTeQ common stock was \$1.8 million, and the aggregate market value of 135,793 shares of Common Stock underlying the promissory note was \$276,000.

Pursuant to the November Letter Agreement, VeriTeQ is required to deliver to the Company a warrant to purchase 300,000 shares of VeriTeQ common stock at price of \$2.84. The warrant will have the same terms as the warrant being entered into between Hudson and VeriTeQ, including a term of 5 years and customary pricing reset provisions. The Company has not yet received the warrant. We have requested the issuance of the warrant from VeriTeQ owed to PositiveID pursuant to the November Letter Agreement and VeriTeQ has not yet delivered such warrant. The warrant strike price is currently \$2.84 per share, which is significantly out of the money. PositiveID intends to fully enforce its rights and VeriTeQ's obligations to deliver the warrant. The November Letter Agreement also specified that the remaining outstanding payable balance owed from VeriTeQ to the Company would be repaid pursuant to the following schedule: (a) \$100,000 paid upon VeriTeQ raising capital in excess of \$3 million (excluding the November 18, 2013 financing with Hudson), (b) within 30 and 60 days after the initial \$100,000 payment, VeriTeQ shall pay \$50,000 each (total of and additional \$100,000) to the Company, and (c) the remaining balance of the payable (approximately \$12,000) will be paid within 90 days after the initial \$100,000 payment. The Letter Agreement also included several administrative corrections to previous agreements between the Company and VeriTeQ.

#### iglucose

The *iglucose* system uses machine to machine technology to automatically communicate a diabetic's glucose readings to the *iglucose* online database. *iglucose* is intended to provide next generation, real-time data to improve diabetes management and help ensure patient compliance, data accuracy and insurance reimbursement. In November 2011, we obtained Federal Drug Administration of the United States Government ("FDA"), clearance.

On February 15, 2013, we entered into an agreement, or the SGMC Agreement, with SGMC, Easy Check, Easy-Check Medical Diagnostic Technologies Ltd., an Israeli company, and Benjamin Atkin, an individual, or Atkin, pursuant to which we licensed our *iglucose*<sup>TM</sup> technology to SGMC for up to \$2 million based on potential future revenues of glucose test strips sold by SGMC. These revenues will range between \$0.0025 and \$0.005 per strip. A person with diabetes who tests three times per day will use over 1,000 strips per year. The parties to the SGMC Agreement were parties to that certain Easy Check Asset Purchase Agreement. We and Atkin were also parties to a consulting agreement dated as of February 10, 2010, which agreement was terminated upon entry into the SGMC Agreement.

Pursuant to the SGMC Agreement, we granted SGMC an exclusive right and license to the intellectual property rights in the *iglucose* patent applications; a non-exclusive right and license to use and make a "white label" version of the *iglucose* websites; a non-exclusive right and license to use all documents relating to the *iglucose* 510(k) application to the FDA; and an exclusive right and license to the *iglucose* trademark. We also agreed to transfer to SGMC all right, title, and interest in the www.iglucose.com and www.iglucose.net domain names.

In consideration for the rights and licenses discussed above, and the transfer of the domain names, SGMC shall pay to us the amount set forth below for each glucose test strip sold by SGMC and any sublicensees of SGMC for which results are posted by SGMC via its communications servers, or the Consideration:

- (i) \$0.0025 per strip sold until SGMC has paid aggregate Consideration of \$1,000,000; and
- (ii) \$0.005 per strip sold thereafter until SGMC has paid aggregate Consideration of \$2,000,000; provided, however, that the aggregate Consideration payable by SGMC pursuant to the SGMC Agreement shall in no event exceed \$2,000,000.

#### GlucoChip

The GlucoChip, a product that combines a glucose-sensing microtransponder based on our Patent number 7,125,382 entitled "Embedded Bio-Sensor System" with an in-vivo glucose sensor. Our patent covers a bio-sensor system that utilizes RFID technology, combining wireless communication with an implantable passively-powered on-chip transponder. We have partnered with Receptors, a technology company whose AFFINITY by DESIGN<sup>TM</sup> chemistry platform can be applied to the development of selective binding products, to develop an in-vivo glucose sensor to detect glucose levels in the human body. The glucose sensor is intended to be coupled with our microchip to read blood glucose levels through an external scanner. The GlucoChip development is currently on hold while the Company seeks an industry partner, licensor, or strategic buyer to continue the project.

#### Breath Glucose Test

The breath glucose test, currently under development, is a non-invasive glucose detection system that measures acetone levels in a patient's exhaled breath. The association between acetone levels in the breath and glucose is well documented, but previous data on the acetone/glucose correlation has been insufficient for reliable statistics. The breath glucose test detection system combines a proprietary chemical mixture of sodium nitroprusside with breath exhalate, which is intended to create a new molecular compound that can be measured with its patent pending technology. We believe that the use of a heavy molecule to generate a chemical reaction that can be reliably measured may prove the close correlation between acetone concentrations found in a patient's exhaled breath and glucose found in his or her blood. This could eliminate a patient's need to prick his or her finger multiple times per day to get a blood sugar reading. In the first quarter of 2012, we commenced the first clinical trial of the breath glucose test, which is being held at Schneider Children's Medical Center of Israel, a preeminent research hospital. The study is currently on hold pending a determination by the Company as to the potential changes in the study protocol. The purpose of the clinical study is to assess the feasibility of the breath glucose test compared to a standard invasive blood glucose meter and to assess the reliability of the breath glucose test in measuring blood glucose levels under conditions of altered blood glucose levels. The preliminary results of the first half of the study were non-conclusive. The development of the breath glucose test is currently on hold while the Company seeks an industry partner, licensor, or a strategic buyer to continue the project.

## **Sales, Marketing and Distribution**

Our sales, marketing and distribution plan for our healthcare products is to align with large medical distribution companies, and either manufacture the products to their specification or license the products and underlying technology to them.

## **Manufacturing; Supply Arrangements**

We have historically outsourced the manufacturing of all the hardware components of our systems to third parties. As of December 31, 2013, we have not had material difficulties obtaining system components. We believe that if any of our manufacturers or suppliers were to cease supplying us with system components, we would be able to procure alternative sources without material disruption to our business. We plan to continue to outsource any manufacturing requirements of our current and under development products.

## **Environmental Regulation**

We must comply with local, state, federal, and international environmental laws and regulations in the countries in which we do business, including laws and regulations governing the management and disposal of hazardous substances and wastes. We expect our operations and products will be affected by future environmental laws and regulations, but we cannot predict the effects of any such future laws and regulations at this time. Our distributors who place our products on the market in the European Union are required to comply with EU Directive 2002/96/EC on waste electrical and electronic equipment, known as the WEEE Directive. Noncompliance by our distributors with EU Directive 2002/96/EC would adversely affect the success of our business in that market. Additionally, we are investigating the applicability of EU Directive 2002/95/EC on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment, known as the RoHS Directive which took effect on July 1, 2006. We do not expect the RoHS Directive will have a significant impact on our business.

## **Government Regulation**

### ***Laws and Regulations Pertaining to RFID Technologies***

The GlucoChip, which uses our implantable microchip, relies on low-power, localized use of radio frequency spectrum to operate. As a result, we must comply with U.S. Federal Communications Commission, or FCC, and Industry Canada regulations, as well as the laws and regulations of other jurisdictions governing the design, testing, marketing, operation and sale of RFID devices if and when we sell our products.

### ***U.S. Federal Communications Commission Regulations***

Under FCC regulations and Section 302 of the Communications Act, RFID devices must be authorized and comply with all applicable technical standards and labeling requirements prior to being marketed in the United States. The FCC's rules prescribe technical, operational and design requirements for devices that operate on the electromagnetic spectrum at very low powers. The rules ensure that such devices do not cause interference to licensed spectrum services, mislead consumers regarding their operational capabilities or produce emissions that are harmful to human health. Our RFID devices are intentional radiators, as defined in the FCC's rules. As such, our devices may not cause harmful interference to licensed services and must accept any interference received. We must construct all equipment in accordance with good engineering design as well as manufacturers' practices.

Manufacturers of RFID devices must submit testing results and/or other technical information demonstrating compliance with the FCC's rules in the form of an application for equipment authorization. The FCC processes each application when it is in a form acceptable for filing and, upon grant, issues an equipment identification number. Each of our RFID devices must bear a label which displays the equipment authorization number, as well as specific language set forth in the FCC's rules. In addition, each device must include a user manual cautioning users that changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer could void the equipment authorization. As a condition of each FCC equipment authorization, we warrant that each of our devices marked under the grant and bearing the grant identifier will conform to all the technical and operational measurements submitted with the application. RFID devices used and/or sold in interstate commerce must meet these requirements or the equipment authorization may be revoked, the devices may be seized and a forfeiture may be assessed against the equipment authorization grantee. The FCC requires all holders of equipment authorizations to maintain a copy of each authorization together with all supporting documentation and make these records available for FCC inspection upon request. The FCC may also conduct periodic sampling tests of equipment to ensure compliance. We believe we are in substantial compliance with all FCC requirements applicable to our products and systems which are offered for sale or lease in the United States.

### **Regulation by the FDA**

We expect that the Firefly Dx in addition to our currently inactive development products (our breath glucose detection device and GlucoChip product) will require FDA clearance.

*FDA Premarket Clearance and Approval Requirements.* Generally speaking, unless an exemption applies, each medical device we wish to distribute commercially in the United States will require either prior clearance under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, or FFDCFA, or a premarket approval application, or PMA, approved by the FDA. Medical devices are classified into one of three classes — Class I, Class II or Class III — depending on the degree of risk to the patient associated with the medical device and the extent of control needed to ensure its safety and effectiveness. Devices deemed to pose low or moderate risks are placed in either Class I or II, respectively. The manufacturer of a Class II device is required to submit to the FDA a premarket notification requesting permission to commercially distribute the device and demonstrating that the proposed device is substantially equivalent to a previously cleared 510(k) device or a device that was in commercial distribution before May 28, 1976 for which the FDA has not yet called for the submission of a PMA. This process is known as 510(k) clearance. Devices deemed by the FDA to pose the greatest risk, such as life-sustaining, life-supporting implantable devices, or devices deemed not substantially equivalent to a previously cleared 510(k) device, are considered high risk and placed in Class III, requiring premarket approval.

*Pervasive and Continuing Regulation.* After a medical device is placed on the market, numerous regulatory requirements continue to apply. These include:

- quality system regulations, or QSR, which require manufacturers, including third-party manufacturers, to follow stringent design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during all aspects of the manufacturing process;
- labeling regulations and FDA prohibitions against the promotion of regulated products for uncleared, unapproved or off-label uses;
- clearance or approval of product modifications that could significantly affect safety or effectiveness or that would constitute a major change in intended use;
- medical device reporting, or MDR, regulations, which require that a manufacturer report to the FDA if the manufacturer's device may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur;
- post-market surveillance regulations, which apply when necessary to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and effectiveness data for the device; and
- medical device tracking requirements apply when the failure of the device would be reasonably likely to have serious adverse health consequences.

### **Fraud and Abuse**

We are subject to various federal and state laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, including anti-kickback laws and false claims laws. Violations of these laws are punishable by criminal and/or civil sanctions, including, in some instances, imprisonment and exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs, including Medicare, Medicaid and Veterans Affairs health programs. We have never been challenged by a government authority under any of these laws and believe that our operations are in material compliance with such laws. However, because of the far-reaching nature of these laws, there can be no assurance that we would not be required to alter one or more of our practices to be in compliance with these laws. In addition, there can be no assurance that the occurrence of one or more violations of these laws would not result in a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

#### *Anti-Kickback Laws*

We may directly or indirectly be subject to various federal and state laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, including anti-kickback laws. In particular, the federal healthcare program Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for or to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, arranging for or recommending a good or service, for which payment may be made in whole or part under federal healthcare programs, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Penalties for violations include criminal penalties and civil sanctions such as fines, imprisonment and possible exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs.

### *Federal False Claims Act*

We may become subject to the Federal False Claims Act, or FCA. The FCA imposes civil fines and penalties against anyone who knowingly submits or causes to be submitted to a government agency a false claim for payment. The FCA contains so-called “whistle-blower” provisions that permit a private individual to bring a claim, called a qui tam action, on behalf of the government to recover payments made as a result of a false claim. The statute provides that the whistle-blower may be paid a portion of any funds recovered as a result of the lawsuit.

### *State Laws and Regulations*

Many states have enacted laws similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and FCA. The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 contains provisions that give monetary incentives to states to enact new state false claims acts. The state Attorneys General are actively engaged in promoting the passage and enforcement of these laws. While the Federal Anti-Kickback Statute and FCA apply only to federal programs, many similar state laws apply both to state funded and to commercial health care programs. In addition to these laws, all states have passed various consumer protection statutes. These statutes generally prohibit deceptive and unfair marketing practices, including making untrue or exaggerated claims regarding consumer products. There are potentially a wide variety of other state laws, including state privacy laws, to which we might be subject. We have not conducted an exhaustive examination of these state laws.

### *Laws and Regulations Governing Privacy and Security*

There are various federal and state laws and rules regulating the protection of consumer and patient privacy. We have never been challenged by a governmental authority under any of these laws and believe that our operations are in material compliance with such laws. However, because of the far reaching nature of these laws, there can be no assurance that we would not be required to alter one or more of our systems and data security procedures to be in compliance with these laws. Our failure to protect health information received from customers could subject us to civil or criminal liability and adverse publicity and could harm our business and impair our ability to attract new customers.

### *U.S. Federal Trade Commission Oversight*

An increasing focus of the United States Federal Trade Commission’s, or FTC, consumer protection regulation is the impact of technological change on protection of consumer privacy. Under the FTC’s statutory authority to prosecute unfair or deceptive acts and practices, the FTC vigorously enforces promises a business makes about how personal information is collected, used and secured.

Since 1999, the FTC has taken enforcement action against companies that do not abide by their representations to consumers of electronic security and privacy. More recently, the FTC has found that failure to take reasonable and appropriate security measures to protect sensitive personal information is an unfair practice violating federal law. In the consent decree context, offenders are routinely required to adopt very specific cyber security and internal compliance mechanisms, as well as submit to twenty years of independent compliance audits. Businesses that do not adopt reasonable and appropriate data security controls or that misrepresent privacy assurances to users have been subject to civil penalties as high as \$22.5 million.

In 2009, the FTC issued rules requiring vendors of personal health records to notify customers of any breach of unsecured, individually identifiable health information. Also, a third party service provider of such vendors or entities that experiences a breach must notify such vendors or entities of the breach. If we experience a breach of our systems containing personal health records, we will be required to provide these notices and may be subject to penalties. Violations of these requirements may be prosecuted by the FTC as an unfair or deceptive act or practice and could result in significant harm to our reputation.

## *Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009*

The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and its implementing regulations, or HIPAA, govern how various entities and individuals can use and disclose protected health information. If we begin transmitting individually identifiable health information in connection with certain standard transactions regulated by HIPAA, we would likely have to implement a HIPAA compliance program to ensure our uses and disclosures of health information are done in accordance with the regulations. Under the federal Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, (the "HITECH Act"), we may be subject to certain federal privacy and security requirements relating to individually identifiable health information we maintain. We may be required to enter into written business associate agreements with certain health care providers and health plans relating to the privacy and security of protected health information, to the extent our customers are covered entities under HIPAA and to the extent we receive, use or disclose protected health information on their behalf. Under the HITECH Act, we would be required by federal law to comply with those business associate agreements, as well as certain privacy and security requirements found in HIPAA and the HITECH Act as they relate to our activities as a business associate. If we are a covered entity or business associate under HIPAA and the HITECH Act, compliance with those requirements would require us to, among other things, conduct a risk analysis, implement a risk management plan, implement policies and procedures, and conduct employee training. The HITECH Act would also require us to notify patients or our customers, to the extent that they are covered entities subject to HIPAA, of a breach of privacy or security of individually identifiable health information. Breaches may also require notification to the Department of Health and Human Services and the media. Experiencing a breach could have a material impact on our reputation. The standards under HIPAA and the HITECH Act could be interpreted by regulatory authorities in ways that could require us to make material changes to our operations. Failure to comply with these federal privacy and security laws could subject us to civil and criminal penalties. Civil penalties can go as high as \$50,000 per violation, with an annual maximum of \$1.5 million for all violations of an identical provision in a calendar year.

### *State Legislation*

Many states have privacy laws relating specifically to the use and disclosure of healthcare information. Federal healthcare privacy laws may preempt state laws that are less restrictive or offer fewer protections for healthcare information than the federal law if it is impossible to comply with both sets of laws. More restrictive or protective state laws still may apply to us, and state laws will still apply to the extent that they are not contrary to federal law. Therefore, we may be required to comply with one or more of these multiple state privacy laws. Statutory penalties for violation of these state privacy laws varies widely. Violations also may subject us to lawsuits for invasion of privacy claims, or enforcement actions brought by state Attorneys General. We have not conducted an exhaustive examination of these state laws.

Many states currently have laws in place requiring organizations to notify individuals if there has been unauthorized access to certain unencrypted personal information. Several states also require organizations to notify the applicable state Attorney General or other governmental entity in the event of a data breach, and may also require notification to consumer reporting agencies if the number of individuals involved surpasses a defined threshold. We may be required to comply with one or more of these notice of security breach laws in the event of unauthorized access to personal information. In addition to statutory penalties for a violation of the notice of security breach laws, we may be exposed to liability from affected individuals.

Title 201, Section 17.00 of the Code of Massachusetts Regulations, or Regulation 201, establishes standards for the protection of personal information of Massachusetts residents. Under Regulation 201, we may be required to develop, implement and maintain a written information security program designed to protect such personal information. We may also be required to perform a risk assessment of our existing safeguards, and improve those areas where there is a reasonably foreseeable risk to the security, confidentiality and/or integrity of any electronic, paper or other records that contain personal information about Massachusetts residents. Although Regulation 201 itself does not include a remedy provision, the Massachusetts Attorney General may be able to levy fines against us pursuant to other laws, and we may also be exposed to liability from impacted individuals.

### *Regulation of Government Bid Process and Contracting*

Contracts with federal governmental agencies are obtained by MFS primarily through a competitive proposal/bidding process. Although practices vary, typically a formal Request for Proposal is issued by the governmental agency, stating the scope of work to be performed, length of contract, performance bonding requirements, minimum qualifications of bidders, selection criteria and the format to be followed in the bid or proposal. Usually, a committee appointed by the governmental agency reviews proposals and makes an award determination. The committee may award the contract to a particular bidder or decide not to award the contract. The committees consider a number of factors, including the technical quality of the proposal, the offered price and the reputation of the bidder for providing quality care. The award of a contract may be subject to formal or informal protest by unsuccessful bidders through a governmental appeals process. Our contracts with governmental agencies often require us to comply with numerous additional requirements regarding recordkeeping and accounting, non-discrimination in the hiring of personnel, safety, safeguarding confidential information, management qualifications, professional licensing requirements and other matters. If a violation of the terms of an applicable contractual provision occurs, a contractor may be barred or suspended from obtaining future contracts for specified periods of time. We have never been barred or suspended from seeking procurements by any governmental agency.

## Health Care Reform

The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or Affordable Care Act, will likely have a dramatic effect on health care financing and insurance coverage for Americans. A portion of the Affordable Care Act, referred to as the "Physician Sunshine Payment" provisions, requires applicable manufacturers and distributors of drugs, devices, biological, or medical supplies covered under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program to report annually to the Department of Health and Human Services certain payments or other transfers of value to physicians and teaching hospitals. They also require applicable manufacturers and applicable group purchasing organizations to report certain information regarding the ownership or investment interests held by physicians or the immediate family members of physicians in such entities. Final regulations implementing the Physician Sunshine Payment provisions were issued on February 8, 2013 and are effective on April 9, 2013. The required data must be collected beginning August 1, 2013 and reported to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services by March 31, 2014. Civil monetary penalties apply for failure to report payments, transfers of value, or physician ownership interests. In light of the scope of health care reform and the Affordable Care Act, and the uncertainties associated with how it will be implemented on the state and federal level, we cannot predict its impact on the PositiveID at this time.

## Interoperability Standards

The HITECH Act requires meaningful use of certified health information technology products in order to receive certain stimulus payments or incentives from the federal government. Regulations implementing these meaningful use standards are in various stages of development. There is an increasing need for health care providers, government agencies, and others in the health care industry to use computer communication and recordkeeping technology that is compatible with other systems. Many states and providers are developing systems for health information exchange. To the extent that customers, government entities, and other stakeholders demand that our products, such as *iglucose*, be compatible with various communication systems, we could be required to incur costs and delays in developing and upgrading our software and products.

## Competitive Conditions

We compete with many companies in the molecular diagnostics industry and the homeland defense and clinical markets. We believe that Luminex Corporation, Cepheid and Life Technologies Corporation will be the primary competitors for our products. Key characteristics of our markets include long operating cycles and intense competition, which is evident through the number of bid protests (competitor protests of U.S. government procurement awards) and the number of competitors bidding on program opportunities. It is common in the homeland defense industry for work on major programs to be shared market among a number of companies. A company competing to be a prime contractor may, upon ultimate award of the contract to another competitor, become a subcontractor for the ultimate prime contracting company. It is not unusual to compete for a contract award with a peer company and, simultaneously, perform as a supplier to or a customer of that same competitor on other contracts, or vice versa.

## Research and Development

The principal objective of our research and development program is to develop high-value molecular diagnostic products such as M-BAND and Firefly Dx. We focus our efforts on four main areas: 1) assay development efforts to design, optimize and produce specific tests that leverage the systems and chemistry we have developed; 2) target discovery research to identify novel micro RNA targets to be used in the development of future assays; 3) chemistry research to develop innovative and proprietary methods to design and synthesize oligonucleotide primers, probes and dyes to optimize the speed, performance and ease-of-use of our assays; and 4) engineering efforts to extend the capabilities of our systems and to develop new systems. Total research and development expense was \$691,000 and \$861,000 for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

As of March 17, 2014, we had 8 full-time employees, of whom 3 were in management, finance and administration, 1 in marketing and business development, and 4 in research and development. We consider our relationship with our employees to be satisfactory and have not experienced any interruptions of our operations as a result of labor disagreements. None of our employees are represented by labor unions or covered by collective bargaining agreements.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

*The following risks and the risks described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," could materially affect our business, prospects, financial condition, operating results and cash flows. If any these risks materialize, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

## **Risks Related to the Operations and Business of PositiveID**

*We have a history of losses and expect to incur additional losses in the future. We are unable to predict the extent of future losses or when we will become profitable.*

For the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, we experienced net losses of \$4.3 million and \$8.0 million, respectively and our accumulated deficit at December 31, 2013 was \$124.6 million. We reported no revenue or gross profit from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 or 2012. Until one or more of the products is successfully brought to market, we do not anticipate generating significant revenue or gross profit. Further, our subsidiary, MFS, reported no revenue or gross profit during the period from the date of acquisition of May 23, 2011 through December 31, 2013 as it has had no active contracts during this period. We have submitted, or are the process of submitting, bids on various potential new U.S. Government contracts; however, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining any such new or other contracts.

We expect to continue to incur operating losses for the near future. Our ability in the future to achieve or sustain profitability is based on a number of factors, many of which are beyond our control. Even if we achieve profitability in the future, we may not be able to sustain profitability in subsequent periods.

*Our financial statements indicate conditions exist that raise substantial doubt as to whether we will continue as a going concern.*

Our annual audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 indicate conditions exist that raise substantial doubt as to whether we will continue as a going concern. Our continuation as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to obtain financing to fund the continued development of products, and working capital requirements. If we cannot continue as a going concern, our stockholders may lose their entire investment.

*Government contracts and subcontracts are generally subject to a competitive bidding process that may affect our ability to win contract awards or renewals in the future.*

We bid on government contracts through a formal competitive process in which we may have many competitors. If awarded, upon expiration, these contracts may be subject, once again, to a competitive renewal process if applicable. We may not be successful in winning contract awards or renewals in the future. Our failure to renew or replace existing contracts when they expire could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Contracts and subcontracts with United States government agencies that we may be awarded will be subject to competition and will be awarded on the basis of technical merit, personnel qualifications, experience, and price. Our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially affected to the extent that U.S. government agencies believe our competitors offer a more attractive combination of the foregoing factors. In addition, government demand and payment for our products may be affected by public sector budgetary cycles and funding authorizations, with funding reductions or delays adversely affecting demand for our products. In particular, the, next generation BioWatch program is a very large program, under which we intend to bid as a subcontractor to The Boeing Company. Our success in this process is a very important factor in our ability to increase stockholder value.

*Compliance with changing regulations concerning corporate governance and public disclosure may result in additional expenses.*

There have been changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, and new regulations promulgated by the SEC. These new or changed laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies, which could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. As a result, our efforts to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards are likely to continue to result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. Our board members and executive officers could face an increased risk of personal liability in connection with the performance of their duties. As a result, we may have difficulty attracting and retaining qualified board members and executive officers, which could harm our business. If our efforts to comply with new or changed laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies, we could be subject to liability under applicable laws or our reputation may be harmed.

*Changes in the regulatory environment could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.*

Our operations are subject to varying degrees of regulation by the FCC, FDA, other federal, state and local regulatory agencies and legislative bodies. Adverse decisions or new or amended regulations or mandates adopted by any of these regulatory or legislative bodies could negatively impact our operations by, among other things, causing unexpected or changed capital investments, lost revenues, increased costs of doing business, and could limit our ability to engage in certain sales or marketing activities.



*We depend on key personnel to manage our business effectively, and, if we are unable to hire, retain or motivate qualified personnel, our ability to design, develop, market and sell our systems could be harmed.*

Our future success depends, in part, on certain key employees, including William J. Caragol, our chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer and Lyle Probst, president of MFS, and on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled personnel. The loss of the services of any of our key personnel may seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, the inability to attract or retain qualified personnel, or delays in hiring required personnel, particularly operations, finance, accounting, sales and marketing personnel, may also seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Our ability to attract and retain highly skilled personnel will be a critical factor in determining whether we will be successful in the future.

*We will continue to incur the expenses of complying with public company reporting requirements.*

We have an obligation to continue to comply with the applicable reporting requirements of the Exchange Act which includes the filing with the SEC of periodic reports, proxy statements and other documents relating to our business, financial conditions and other matters, even though compliance with such reporting requirements is economically burdensome.

*Directors, executive officers, principal stockholders and affiliated entities own a significant percentage of our capital stock, and they may make decisions that you do not consider to be in the best interests of our stockholders.*

As of March 17, 2014, our current directors and executive officers beneficially owned, in the aggregate, approximately 32.6% of our outstanding voting securities, including 26.3% owned by our chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer. As a result, if some or all of them acted together, they would have the ability to exert substantial influence over the election of the board of directors and the outcome of issues requiring approval by our stockholders. This concentration of ownership may also have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of the Company that may be favored by other stockholders. This could prevent transactions in which stockholders might otherwise recover a premium for their shares over current market prices.

*The Company's officers, directors and management hold preferred shares that give them voting control of the Company.*

On September 30, 2013, the Company issued 413 shares of Series I Preferred Stock to its current officers, directors and management (a total of six people). On December 31, 2013 and January 14, 2014, an additional 587 shares of Series I was issued for 2013 and 2014 management and director compensation. Each of the Series I preferred is convertible into the Company's Common Stock, at stated value plus accrued dividends, at the closing bid price on the issuance date, any time at the option of the holder and by the Company in the event that the Company's closing stock price exceeds 400% of the conversion price for twenty consecutive trading days. The Series I Preferred Stock has voting rights equivalent to twenty-five votes per common share equivalent.

The Series I preferred shares issued to all four current members of the board of directors and management, as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Preferred Series I Issued</u>	<u>Common Shares Issuable Upon Conversion</u>	<u>Total Votes</u>
William J. Caragol	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	631	22,845,738	571,143,457
Michael E. Krawitz	Director	76	2,468,283	61,707,078
Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director	63	2,097,199	52,429,985
Ned L. Siegel	Director	39	1,412,122	35,303,044
Lyle Probst	President, MFS	140	5,265,028	131,625,695
Allison F. Tomek	SVP of Corporate Development	51	1,849,100	46,227,497
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>35,937,470</b>	<b>898,436,756</b>

As of March 17, 2014, our officers, directors and management now have an aggregate of 902.0 million votes on any matter brought to a vote of the holders of our common stock, including an aggregate 898.4 million votes, or 93% of the total vote, through the ownership of Series I Preferred Stock, and 3.6 million votes through the ownership of shares of our common stock. As a result, our officers, directors, and management have voting control over the 968.9 million of the outstanding voting shares of the Company.

As a result, our Board of Directors may, at any time, authorize the issuance of additional common or preferred stock without common stockholder approval, subject only to the total number of authorized common and preferred shares set forth in our certificate of incorporation. The terms of equity securities issued by us in future transactions may be more favorable to new investors, and may include dividend and/or liquidation preferences, superior voting rights and the issuance of warrants or other derivative securities, which may have a further dilutive effect. Now that management has voting control over the Company, it also has the ability to approve any increase in the amount of authorized shares of common or preferred stock; thus there are no limitations on management's ability to continue to make dilutive issuances of securities.

## **Risks Related to Our Product Development Efforts**

*We anticipate future losses and will require additional financing, and our failure to obtain additional financing when needed could force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.*

We anticipate future losses and therefore may be dependent on additional financing to execute our business plan. In particular, we will require additional capital to continue to conduct the research and development and obtain regulatory clearances and approvals necessary to bring any future products to market and to establish effective marketing and sales capabilities for existing and future products. Our operating plan may change, and we may need additional funds sooner than anticipated to meet our operational needs and capital requirements for product development, clinical trials and commercialization. Additional funds may not be available when we need them on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available on a timely basis, we may terminate or delay the development of one or more of our products, or delay establishment of sales and marketing capabilities or other activities necessary to commercialize our products.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including: the research and development of our molecular diagnostic products, the costs of expanding our sales and marketing infrastructure and manufacturing operations; the degree of success we experience in potential monetizing the in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip and the breath glucose detection system; the number and types of future products we develop and commercialize; the costs, timing and outcomes of regulatory reviews associated with our current and future product candidates; the costs of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications and maintaining, enforcing and defending intellectual property-related claims; and the extent and scope of our general and administrative expenses.

*Our industry changes rapidly as a result of technological and product developments, which may quickly render our product candidates less desirable or even obsolete. If we are unable or unsuccessful in supplementing our product offerings, our revenue and operating results may be materially adversely affected.*

The industry in which we operate is subject to rapid technological change. The introduction of new technologies in the market, including the delay in the adoption of these technologies, as well as new alternatives for the delivery of products and services will continue to have a profound effect on competitive conditions in this market. We may not be able to develop and introduce new products, services and enhancements that respond to technological changes on a timely basis. If our product candidates are not accepted by the market as anticipated, if at all, our business, operating results, and financial condition may be materially and adversely affected.

## **Risks Occasioned by the Xmark Transaction**

*We may be liable for pre-closing period tax obligations of Xmark.*

In January 2010, Stanley, who purchased Xmark from us, received a notice from the Canadian Revenue Agency, (the "CRA"), that the CRA would be performing a review of Xmark's Canadian tax returns for the periods 2005 through 2008. This review covers all periods that we owned Xmark. In February 2011, and as revised on November 9, 2011, Stanley received a notice from the CRA that the CRA completed its review of the Xmark returns and was questioning certain deductions on the tax returns under review. In November and December 2011, the CRA and the Ministry of Revenue of the Province of Ontario issued notices of reassessment confirming the proposed adjustments. The total amount of the income tax reassessments for the 2006-2008 tax years, including both provincial and federal reassessments, plus interest, was approximately \$1.4 million. On January 20, 2012, we received an indemnification claim notice from Stanley related to the matter. We do not agree with the position taken by the CRA and filed a formal appeal related to the matter on March 8, 2012. In addition, on March 28, 2012, Stanley received assessments for withholding taxes on deemed dividend payments in respect of the disallowed management fees totaling approximately \$0.2 million, for which we filed a formal appeal on June 7, 2012. In October 2012, the Company submitted a Competent Authority filing to the U.S. IRS seeking relief in the matter. In connection with the filing of the appeals, Stanley was required to remit an upfront payment of a portion of the tax reassessment totaling approximately \$950,000. The Company has also filed a formal appeal related to the withholding tax assessments, pursuant to which Stanley was required to remit an additional upfront payment of approximately \$220,000. Pursuant to a letter agreement dated March 7, 2012, we have agreed to repay Stanley for the upfront payment, plus interest at the rate of five percent per annum, in 24 equal monthly payments beginning on June 1, 2012. To the extent that we and Stanley reach a successful resolution of the matter through the appeals process, the upfront payment (or a portion thereof) will be returned to Stanley or us as applicable. As of December 31, 2013 the Company had made payments to Stanley of \$385,777 and had a remaining balance owed to Stanley of \$819,677 related to their upfront payments to CRA in 2012 prior to the final notice received on February 28, 2014 from the CRA, see below.

On February 28, 2014 the Company received final notice from the CRA. The final notice accepted a portion of the Company's previously disallowed deductions and disallowed others. The Company has determined that it will not further appeal the decision in the final notice. The Company and Stanley are in the process of submitting the amended tax returns necessary to effect the final adjustments. Based on management's estimate the Company's liability to Stanley is approximately \$500,000. The Company recorded a tax expense of \$371,000 for the year ended December 31, 2013 to reflect this adjusted tax obligation to Stanley as of December 31, 2013. Based on our review of the correspondence and evaluation of the supporting detail, we believe that we have adequately accrued for the liability resulting from the final notice.

## **Industry and Business Risks Related to Our Legacy Healthcare Businesses**

***We may never achieve market acceptance or significant sales of our healthcare products or systems.***

Through December 31, 2013, substantially all of our healthcare products (VeriChip, iglucose, GlucoChip and the glucose breath detection device) were under development and had generated only nominal revenue. Further, we had ceased making new investment in these four products in 2012 and have sold VeriChip, licensed iglucose and are seeking partners for the glucose breath detection device and GlucoChip. We may never achieve more than nominal or modest profits from these products and systems.

***We and our development partner Receptors are in the early stages of developing an in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip, the effectiveness of which is unproven.***

We and our development partner, Receptors, have been engaged in the research and development of applying Receptors' patented AFFINITY by DESIGN™ CARATM platform to the research and development of an in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip. That development program is currently dormant, the effectiveness of this sensor/microchip system is yet to be determined. As a result, there can be no assurance that we and Receptors will be able to successfully employ this development-stage product as a diagnostic solution for the detection of glucose in vivo. Any failure to establish the efficacy or safety of this development-stage product could have an adverse effect on our efforts to monetize the in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip.

***Our efforts to monetize the in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip, and breath glucose detection system may not be successful.***

These products are in the early stages of development, and are therefore prone to the risks of failure inherent in diagnostic product development. We or Receptors may be required to complete and undertake significant clinical trials to demonstrate to the FDA that these products are safe and effective to the satisfaction of the FDA and other non-United States regulatory authorities for their respective, intended uses, or are substantially equivalent in terms of safety and effectiveness to existing, lawfully-marketed, non-premarket approved devices. Clinical trials are expensive and uncertain processes that often take years to complete. Failure can occur at any stage of the process, and successful early positive results do not ensure that the entire clinical trial or later clinical trials will be successful. Product candidates in clinical-stage trials may fail to show desired efficacy and safety traits despite early promising results. If the research and development activities of us or Receptors do not result in commercially-viable products, our business, results of operations, financial condition, and stock price could be adversely affected.

Even if the FDA or similar non-United States regulatory authorities grant us regulatory approval of a product, the approval may take longer than we anticipate and may be subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the product may be marketed or contain requirements for costly post-marketing follow up studies. Moreover, if we fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, we may be subject to fines, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approvals, product recalls, seizure of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecution.

***Implantation of our implantable microchip may be found to cause risks to a person's health, which could adversely affect sales of our systems that incorporate the implantable microchip.***

The implantation of our implantable VeriChip, may be found, or be perceived, to cause risks to a person's health. Potential or perceived risks include adverse tissue reactions, migration of the microchip and infection from implantation. There have been articles published asserting, despite numerous studies to the contrary, that the implanted microchip causes malignant tumor formation in laboratory animals. If more people are implanted with our implantable microchip, it is possible that these and other risks to health will manifest themselves. Actual or perceived risks to a person's health associated with the microchip implantation process could result in negative publicity could damage our business reputation, leading to loss in sales of our other systems targeted at the healthcare market which would harm our business and negatively affect our prospects.

In connection with its acquisition of our VeriChip business, VeriTeQ agreed to indemnify us for any liabilities relating to our implantable microchip. If VeriTeQ is unable to fulfill indemnity obligations, we would be responsible for payment of such liabilities, which could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition.

## Risks Related to Our Common Stock

### *Future sales of capital stock may cause our stock price to fall, including the resale of shares by the Ironridge Entities pursuant to financing agreements.*

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales by our existing stockholders of shares of common stock in the market, or the perception that these sales could occur. These sales might also make it more difficult for us to sell equity securities at a time and price that we deem appropriate. As of March 17, 2014, we had 70,500,092 shares of common stock outstanding and we had warrants to purchase 2,606,327 shares of common stock and options to purchase 1,409,399 shares of common stock outstanding. All of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of our outstanding warrants and any vested options will be freely tradable without restriction under the federal securities laws unless sold by our affiliates.

On July 28, 2011, we sold 272,479 shares of our common stock to Ironridge Global Technology under the common stock purchase agreement between us and Ironridge Global Technology dated July 27, 2011. We also sold to Ironridge Global III, LLC, or Ironridge Global, 1,500 shares of our Series F Preferred Stock under the preferred stock purchase agreement dated July 27, 2011. On July 12, 2012, we issued an additional 500 shares of Series F Preferred Stock to Ironridge Technology Co. (a division of Ironridge Global IV, Ltd.) or Ironridge (and together with Ironridge Global Technology and Ironridge Global, the "Ironridge Entities"), under the purchase agreement between us and Ironridge dated July 12, 2012. The Series F Preferred Stock was issued in satisfaction of any obligation of the Company to issue the success fee shares as provided for in the securities purchase agreement entered into between the Company and Ironridge dated January 13, 2012, which terminated on April 26, 2012 by its terms. On September 12, 2012, the Company entered into a purchase agreement with Ironridge pursuant to which the Company issued 100 shares of Series F Preferred Stock to Ironridge as a waiver to satisfy any penalties resulting from the Company's late delivery of shares under a conversion of Series F Preferred Stock by Ironridge. On August 26, 2013, we issued Ironridge 600 shares of Series F Preferred Stock pursuant to the Ironridge Stock Purchase Agreement. On January 10, 2014, we issued 150 shares of Series F Preferred Stock as penalty pursuant to the Letter Agreement dated December 18, 2013. Through March 17, 2014, the Ironridge Entities had converted 2,350 shares of Series F Preferred Stock into 25,050,475 shares of our common stock. As of March 17, 2014, there were 700 shares of Series F Preferred Stock outstanding, all of which are held by Ironridge Entities.

While shares of our common stock may be issuable to the Ironridge Entities upon conversion of the Series F Preferred Stock, no more sales can be made under our previous equity lines with the Ironridge Entities.

The shares of common stock the Ironridge Entities may receive under these agreements may be freely tradable under Rule 144 or future registration statements filed by us and they may promptly sell the shares we issue to them in the public markets. Such sales, and the potential for such sales, could cause the market price of our shares to decline significantly.

### *Current stockholders may experience dilution of their ownership interests because of the future issuance of additional shares of our common stock issued pursuant to convertible preferred stock and debt instruments.*

In the future, we may issue our authorized but previously unissued equity securities, resulting in the dilution of the ownership interests of our present stockholders and the purchasers of our common stock offered hereby. We are currently authorized to issue an aggregate of 475,000,000 shares of capital stock consisting of 470,000,000 shares of common stock and 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock with preferences and rights to be determined by our Board of Directors. As of March 17, 2014, there are 70,500,092 shares of our common stock, 700 shares of our Series F preferred stock, and 1,000 of our Series I preferred stock outstanding. There are 1,409,399 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to stock option agreements. We also have 2,606,327 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding warrants. We also have convertible notes with principal and accrued interest balances of \$519,617 as of March 17, 2014. These notes and our Series F and Series I preferred stock are convertible into common stock in the future at prices determined at the time of conversion. The Series F, Series I and convertible notes would convert into shares of common stock, based on the closing price of \$0.096 on March 17, 2014, as follows:

	Principal/ Liquidation Value	Common Share Conversion			
		At Current Market	At 25% Discount	At 50% Discount	At 75% Discount
Series F	\$ 722,291	13,276,523	17,702,031	26,553,046	53,106,092(1)
Series I	1,017,561	35,937,470	35,937,470	35,937,470	35,937,470(2)
Convertible Notes	519,617	8,968,519	11,958,025	17,937,038	35,874,076(3)
Equity Line	-	-	-	-	(4)
Settlement Agreement	-	-	-	-	(5)
	<u>\$ 2,259,469</u>	<u>58,182,512</u>	<u>65,597,526</u>	<u>80,427,554</u>	<u>124,917,638</u>

(1) Represents the liquidation value, including accrued dividends, on 700 shares of Series F, converted at the closing price of \$0.096 on March 17, 2014 and at discounts of 25%, 50% and 75% from the closing price on March 17, 2014.

(2) Represents liquidation value, including accrued dividends, on (i) 413 shares of Series I, converted at \$0.036; (ii) 75 shares of Series I converted at \$0.0250; (ii) 512 shares of Series I converted at \$0.0245, which are fixed conversion prices.

- (3) The convertible notes are convertible into common stock of the company at prices determined, in the future, at the time of conversion, at discount of between 39% and 40%. This table includes common shares conversions at the closing price of \$0.096 on March 17, 2014, and at discounts of 25%, 50% and 75% from the closing price on March 17, 2014.
- (4) As of March 17, 2014, the Company had issued all of the 4.5 million shares that had been previously registered on Form S-1 for the Company's equity line with IBC. The Company received \$333,802 in proceeds, net of fees, from the issuances. The Company has no current intention of registering any further shares under this agreement.
- (5) In June 2013 the Company entered into a settlement agreement with IBC, settling a claim of \$214,535, through the issuance of 3,637,681 shares of common stock. As of March 17, 2014 the obligation had been settled in full.

Any future issuance of our equity or equity-backed securities may dilute then-current stockholders' ownership percentages and could also result in a decrease in the fair market value of our equity securities, because our assets would be owned by a larger pool of outstanding equity. As described above, we may need to raise additional capital through public or private offerings of our common or preferred stock or other securities that are convertible into or exercisable for our common or preferred stock. We may also issue such securities in connection with hiring or retaining employees and consultants (including stock options issued under our equity incentive plans), as payment to providers of goods and services, in connection with future acquisitions or for other business purposes. Our Board of Directors may at any time authorize the issuance of additional common or preferred stock without common stockholder approval, subject only to the total number of authorized common and preferred shares set forth in our certificate of incorporation. The terms of equity securities issued by us in future transactions may be more favorable to new investors, and may include dividend and/or liquidation preferences, superior voting rights and the issuance of warrants or other derivative securities, which may have a further dilutive effect. Also, the future issuance of any such additional shares of common or preferred stock or other securities may create downward pressure on the trading price of the common stock. There can be no assurance that any such future issuances will not be at a price (or exercise prices) below the price at which shares of the common stock are then traded.

***We do not anticipate declaring any cash dividends on our common stock.***

In July 2008 we declared, and in August 2008 we paid, a special cash dividend of \$15.8 million on our capital stock. Any future determination with respect to the payment of dividends will be at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions, terms of financing arrangements and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant. In addition, our Certificates of Designation for shares of Series C, Series F, Series H and Series I Preferred Stock prohibit the payment of cash dividends on our common stock while any such shares of preferred stock are outstanding.

***Our shares may be defined as "penny stock," the rules imposed on the sale of the shares may affect your ability to resell any shares you may purchase, if at all.***

Shares of our common stock may be defined as a "penny stock" under the Exchange Act, and rules of the SEC. The Exchange Act and such penny stock rules generally impose additional sales practice and disclosure requirements on broker-dealers who sell our securities to persons other than certain accredited investors who are, generally, institutions with assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or individuals with net worth in excess of \$1,000,000 or annual income exceeding \$200,000, or \$300,000 jointly with spouse, or in transactions not recommended by the broker-dealer. For transactions covered by the penny stock rules, a broker-dealer must make a suitability determination for each purchaser and receive the purchaser's written agreement prior to the sale. In addition, the broker-dealer must make certain mandated disclosures in penny stock transactions, including the actual sale or purchase price and actual bid and offer quotations, the compensation to be received by the broker-dealer and certain associated persons, and deliver certain disclosures required by the SEC. Consequently, the penny stock rules may affect the ability of broker-dealers to make a market in or trade our common stock and may also affect your ability to resell any shares you may purchase in this offering in the public markets.

***The success and timing of development efforts, clinical trials, regulatory approvals, product introductions, collaboration and licensing arrangements, any termination of development efforts and other material events could cause volatility in our stock price.***

Since our common stock is thinly traded, its trading price is likely to be highly volatile and could be subject to extreme fluctuations in response to various factors, many of which are beyond our control, including (but not necessarily limited to):

- success or lack of success in being awarded, as a subcontractor to The Boeing Company, the Stage 1 BioWatch Generation 3, Phase II contract;
- success or lack of success in being awarded research and development contracts with U.S. Government agencies;
- success or lack of success being granted patents for its core biological diagnostic and detection technologies;

- success or lack of success of monetizing the GlucoChip development partnership between us and Receptors;
- success or lack of success in monetizing the breath glucose detection system;
- introduction of competitive products into the market;
- a finding that the in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip and the breath glucose detection system infringes the patents of a third party;
- our ability to obtain patents on the breath glucose detection system;
- receipt of payments of any royalty payments under licensing agreements;
- unfavorable publicity regarding us or our products;
- termination of development efforts for the GlucoChip, which is the in vivo glucose-sensing RFID microchip, or the breath glucose detection system;
- timing of expenses we may incur with respect to any license or acquisition of products or technologies; and
- termination of development efforts of any product under development or any development or collaboration agreement.

In addition, the securities markets have from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that are unrelated to the operating performance of particular companies. These market fluctuations may also significantly affect the market price of our common stock.

***Our financing transactions with Optimus may be deemed to be in violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act, and as a result security holders that purchased shares from Optimus may have the right to rescind their purchase of such securities.***

Under the terms of the Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements with Optimus, we were able to sell convertible preferred shares, from time to time in one or more tranches, to Optimus. We believe the sale of the convertible preferred stock to Optimus was made in compliance with Rule 506 of Regulation D. From time to time and at our sole discretion, we could present Optimus with a notice to purchase such convertible preferred shares. Optimus was obligated to purchase such convertible preferred shares on the twentieth trading day after the notice date, subject to satisfaction of certain closing conditions. R & R Consulting Partners, LLC, a company controlled by Scott R. Silverman, our former chairman and chief executive officer, Mr. Silverman, and William J. Caragol, our then chief financial officer, loaned shares of common stock they personally owned to Optimus. We were advised by Optimus that Optimus would then sell the borrowed shares into the market and use the proceeds from the sale of such shares to fund the purchase of the preferred stock under the Preferred Stock Purchase Agreements. On or after the six month anniversary of the issuance date, the preferred stock could be converted by us into shares of our common stock and the lending stockholders could simultaneously demand return of the borrowed shares from Optimus. Optimus was able to use the shares it received upon conversion of the convertible preferred shares to replace the borrowed shares.

If the resale of the borrowed shares by Optimus is not deemed to be a valid secondary offering by Optimus, and is deemed to be an unregistered offering by us with Optimus acting as an underwriter in violation of Section 5 of the Securities Act stockholders who purchased these securities would have a number of remedies available to them, including the right to rescind the purchase of those securities.

We do not believe that the Optimus transaction violated Section 5 since the transaction consisting of the loan of the shares was registered on the registration statements on Form S-3 (File No. 333-157696) and (File No. 333-168085), initially filed with the SEC on March 4, 2009 and July 13, 2010, respectively, and declared effective by the SEC on March 12, 2009 and July 22, 2010, respectively. The lending stockholders loaned the borrowed shares to Optimus. Then, Optimus was added as a new selling stockholder to the registration statements by prospectus supplements under Rule 424(b) of the Securities Act dated September 29, 2009 and March 14, 2011, respectively.

Since Optimus acquired the shares from the lending stockholders, who were previously named in the registration statements, and there was no change in the aggregate number of securities or dollar amount registered, we believe Optimus was properly added as a selling stockholder. As a result, we believe that the resale of the borrowed shares by Optimus was properly registered and was not a violation of Section 5.

Additionally, we believe that the statute of limitations period applicable to potential claims for rescission under the Securities Act is one year commencing on the date of violation of the federal registration requirements. We believe that the one year federal statute of limitations on sales of shares of our common stock has expired for sales made under the Optimus transactions. Statutes of limitations under state laws vary by state, with the limitation time period under many state statutes not typically beginning until the facts giving rise to a violation are known. Our disclosure is not an admission that we did not comply with any federal and state registration or disclosure requirements nor is it a waiver by us of any applicable statute of limitations or any potential defense we may have. If we are required to pay security holders who could opt to rescind their purchase of such securities, it would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. We are not presently able to accurately determine an estimated amount for any potential rescission liability associated with the resale of the loaned shares by Optimus in the event that the transaction were to be found to violate Section 5 of the Securities Act as we do not have knowledge of the amount and timing of such resales, nor information regarding the state or states in which such resales may have occurred. We know that Optimus sold all of the 248,000 loaned shares it received. We believe that the range of prices at which Optimus sold the loaned shares was between \$12.50-\$80.50 per share related to 2009 Optimus transactions and between \$2.75-\$15.75 per share related to 2011 Optimus transaction. No adjustment has been made in our consolidated financial statements related to the outcome of this contingency.

***Future sales of our common stock may depress the market price of our common stock and cause stockholders to experience dilution.***

The market price of our common stock could decline as a result of sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, including preferred shares issued to Ironridge and shares issuable on the conversion of notes payable. We may seek additional capital through one or more additional equity transactions in 2014; however, such transactions will be subject to market conditions and there can be no assurance any such transaction will be completed.

**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

**Item 2. Properties**

Our corporate headquarters is located in Delray Beach, Florida, where we occupy approximately 3,000 square feet of office space, under a lease that expires on August 31, 2015. Our operations are based in Pleasanton, California, where we lease approximately 6,250 square feet of office space under a lease that expires on April 30, 2015.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

The Company is a party to certain legal actions, as either plaintiff or defendant, arising in the ordinary course of business, none of which is expected to have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations. However, litigation is inherently unpredictable, and the costs and other effects of pending or future litigation, governmental investigations, legal and administrative cases and proceedings, whether civil or criminal, settlements, judgments and investigations, claims or charges in any such matters, and developments or assertions by or against the Company relating to it or to its intellectual property rights and intellectual property licenses could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and operating results.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## PART II

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS, AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol "PSID." On March 17, 2014, the last reported bid price of our common stock was \$0.096 per share. The following table presents the high and low bid price for our common stock for the periods indicated:

<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013</b>	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
Quarter ended December 31, 2013	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.02
Quarter ended September 30, 2013	\$ 0.13	\$ 0.03
Quarter ended June 30, 2013	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.13
Quarter ended March 31, 2013	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.37

  

<b>Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2012</b>	<b>High</b>	<b>Low</b>
Quarter ended December 31, 2012	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.25
Quarter ended September 30, 2012	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.25
Quarter ended June 30, 2012	\$ 2.75	\$ 0.75
Quarter ended March 31, 2012	\$ 4.75	\$ 2.50

#### Holders

According to the records of our transfer agent, as of March 17, 2014, there were approximately 98 holders of record of our common stock, which number does not reflect beneficial stockholders who hold their stock in nominee or "street" name through various brokerage firms.

#### Dividend Policy

In July 2008, we declared and in August 2008, we paid a special cash dividend of \$15.8 million on our capital stock. Any future determination with respect to the payment of dividends on our common stock will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions, terms of financing arrangements and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant. In addition, our Certificates of Designation for shares of Series C, Series F and Series H Preferred Stock prohibit the payment of cash dividends on our common stock while any such shares of preferred stock are outstanding. See Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013 included in Part IV of this Annual Report on Form 10-K

#### Sales of Unregistered Securities

- 1) On October 1, 2013, we issued 800,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial in connection with the conversion of a promissory note.
- 2) On October 16, 2013, we issued 900,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial in connection with the conversion of a promissory note.
- 3) On October 17, 2013, we issued 50,000 shares of our common stock to Eran Gazit in connection with a consulting agreement.
- 4) On October 29, 2013, we issued 1,000,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial in connection with the conversion of a promissory note.
- 5) On November 7, 2013, we issued 1,104,236 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial in connection with the conversion of a promissory note.
- 6) On December 11, 2013, we issued 1,200,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial in connection with the conversion of a promissory note.
- 7) On December 18, 2013, we issued 500,000 shares of our common stock to American Capital Ventures in connection with a consulting agreement.



- 8) On December 19, 2013, we issued 1,400,000 shares of our common stock to JMJ Financial in connection with the conversion of a promissory note.
- 9) On December 31, 2013, we issued an aggregate of 1,500,000 shares of our common stock to our board of directors.
- 10) On December 31, 2013, we issued 75 shares of Series I Preferred Stock to the non-executive members of the board of directors as a component of director's compensation for 2014

We made the foregoing stock issuances in reliance upon the exemption from registration under Section 4(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

#### **Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

As a "Smaller Reporting Company," we are not required to provide the information required by this item.

#### **Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**

*The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our audited annual financial statements and the notes to those financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

##### **Overview**

PositiveID, through its wholly-owned subsidiary MFS, develops molecular diagnostic systems for bio-threat detection and rapid medical testing. The Company also develops fully automated pathogen detection systems and assays to detect a range of biological threats. The Company's M-BAND (Microfluidic Bio-agent Autonomous Networked Detector) system is an airborne bio-threat detection system developed for the homeland defense industry, to detect biological weapons of mass destruction. PositiveID is also developing automated pathogen detection systems for rapid diagnostics, both for clinical and point of need applications (the Firefly Dx).

PositiveID, formerly known as VeriChip Corporation, was formed as a Delaware corporation by Digital Angel, in November 2001. In January 2002, we began our efforts to create a market for RFID systems that utilize our human implantable microchip. During the first half of 2005 we acquired two businesses focused on providing RFID systems for healthcare applications. Those businesses (EXi Wireless and InstanTel) were merged in 2007 to form Xmark Corporation ("Xmark") which was a wholly-owned subsidiary of ours. On February 14, 2007, we completed our initial public offering in which we sold 3,100,000 shares of our common stock at \$6.50 per share.

On July 18, 2008, we completed the sale of all of the outstanding capital stock of Xmark, which at the time was principally all of our operations, to Stanley Canada Corporation ("Stanley"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stanley Black and Decker. The sale transaction was closed for \$47.9 million in cash, which consisted of the \$45 million purchase price plus a balance sheet adjustment of approximately \$2.9 million, which was adjusted to \$2.8 million at settlement of the escrow. Under the terms of the stock purchase agreement, \$43.4 million of the proceeds were paid at closing and \$4.4 million was released from escrow in July 2009. As a result, we recorded a gain on the sale of Xmark of \$6.2 million, with \$4.5 million of that gain deferred until 2009 when the escrow was settled.

Following the completion of the sale of Xmark to Stanley, we retired all of our outstanding debt for a combined payment of \$13.5 million and settled all contractual payments to Xmark's and our officers and management for \$9.1 million. On August 28, 2008, we paid a special dividend to our stockholders of \$15.8 million.

On November 12, 2008, we entered into the APA with Digital Angel and Destron Fearing Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Digital Angel, which collectively are referred to as, "Digital Angel." The terms of the APA included our purchase of patents related to an embedded bio-sensor system for use in humans, and the assignment of any rights of Digital Angel under a development agreement associated with the development of an implantable glucose sensing microchip. We also received covenants from Digital Angel Corporation and Destron Fearing that permit the use of intellectual property of Digital Angel related to our health care business without payment of ongoing royalties, as well as inventory and a limited period of technology support by Digital Angel. We paid Digital Angel \$500,000 at the closing of the APA.

On September 4, 2009, we, the Acquisition Subsidiary and Steel Vault, signed Merger Agreement dated September 4, 2009, as amended, pursuant to which the Acquisition Subsidiary was merged with and into Steel Vault on November 10, 2009, with Steel Vault surviving and becoming our wholly-owned subsidiary. Upon the consummation of the Merger, each outstanding share of Steel Vault's common stock, warrants and options was converted into 0.5 shares of our common stock, warrants and options. At the closing of the Merger, we changed our name to PositiveID Corporation.

On February 11, 2010, we entered into the EC-APA with ECMD whereby we acquired the assets of ECMD which included the breath glucose detection system and the *iglucose* wireless communication system. These products were in the development stage. In exchange for the assets, we issued 12,000 shares of our common stock valued at approximately \$351,000. Additional payment in the form of shares (maximum 8,000 shares) and product royalties may be paid in the future based on successful patent grants and product or license revenues. On February 24, 2011, we issued 200,000 shares of our common stock to ECMD to amend the EC-APA.

On May 23, 2011, we entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement to acquire MFS, pursuant to which MFS became a wholly-owned subsidiary. MFS specializes in the production of automated instruments for a wide range of applications in the detection and processing of biological samples, ranging from rapid medical testing to airborne pathogen detection for homeland security.

Since its inception, and prior to acquisition, MFS has received over \$50 million in government grants and contract work for the Department of Defense, DHS, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency and industrial clients. MFS holds a substantial portfolio of key patents/patents pending primarily for the automation of biological detection using real-time analysis for the rapid, reliable and specific identification of pathogens.

Beginning in 2011 and continuing through 2013, as a part of our refocusing our business, we set out to (1) align ourselves with strong strategic partners to prepare our M-BAND product for the DHS's next generation BioWatch program, which has been estimated to be a \$3.1 billion program over five years; (2) identify a research and development contract to complete the development of our clinical/point of demand diagnostic platform, the Firefly system; and (3) reduce our operating costs to focus solely on those initiatives.

Subsequent to acquiring MFS, the Company has: (1) sold substantially all of the assets of NationalCreditReport.com, which it had acquired in connection with the Steel Vault Merger in 2011; (2) sold its VeriChip and HealthLink businesses; (3) drastically reduced its operating cost and cash burn; (4) entered into a license agreement and teaming agreement with Boeing for its M-BAND system in the fourth quarter of 2012; (5) executed into an exclusive license for its *iglucose* technology. The Company will continue to either seek strategic partners or acquirers for its GlucoChip and its glucose breath detection system.

## **Results of Operations**

### *Overview*

We operate in a single segment – molecular diagnostics and detection.

### ***Year Ended December 31, 2013 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2012***

#### *Revenue and Gross Profit*

We reported no revenue or gross profit from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Until such time as we are under a government contract for the next generation BioWatch program, under contract for the final development of our Firefly product, or one or more of our products under development is successfully brought to market, we do not anticipate generating significant revenue or gross profit. Further, MFS reported no revenue or gross profit during the period from the date of acquisition of May 23, 2011 through December 31, 2013 as it had no active contracts until it entered into the Boeing License Agreement in December 2012. The Company has deferred the \$2.5 million received in conjunction with the Boeing License Agreement and anticipates recognizing the entire \$2.5 million fee as revenue in accordance with applicable accounting literature and SEC guidance. The Company continues to bid on various potential new U.S. Government contracts; however, there can be no assurance that we will be successful in obtaining any such contracts.

On March 28, 2014 the Company entered into an agreement, in the form of a purchase order, from UTC Aerospace Systems (“UTAS”) to support a contract for the U.S. Department of Defense (“DoD”). This agreement is expected to be performed between March and September, 2014. The terms of this fixed price agreement include a total value of \$841,000 to PositiveID, paid in monthly installments over the next seven months.

This agreement will support the DoD Joint United States Forces Korea Portal and Integrated Threat Recognition (“JUPITR”) Program, which is intended to detect biological threats in order to protect our nation’s warfighters and allies. Under the JUPITR program the DoD will test and evaluate PositiveID’s biological detection and identification product, M-BAND. The assessment will baseline performance, reliability, maintainability, ease of use, and cost of operation to provide the “best of breed” and most affordable options for the U.S. Army and U.S. Air Force.

#### *Selling, General and Administrative Expense*

Selling, general and administrative expense consists primarily of compensation for employees in executive, sales, marketing and operational functions, including finance and accounting, and corporate development. Other significant costs include depreciation and amortization, professional fees for accounting and legal services, consulting fees and facilities costs.

Selling, general and administrative expense decreased by approximately \$2.4 million, or 37%, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily attributable to a \$0.6 million decrease in stock-based compensation and the remaining decrease was attributed to reductions in salary, consulting, rent and other operating costs.

Stock-based compensation included in selling, general and administrative expense totaled approximately \$1.2 million and \$1.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The decrease was primarily the result of lower per share stock prices in 2013 and 2012.

#### *Research and Development*

Our research and development expense consists primarily of labor and materials costs associated with various development projects, including testing, developing prototypes and related expenses. Our research and development costs include payments to our project partners and acquisition of in process research and development. We seek to structure our research and development on a project basis to allow the management of costs and results on a discrete short term project basis. This may result in quarterly expenses that rise and fall depending on the underlying project status. We expect this method of managing projects to allow us to minimize our firm fixed commitments at any given point in time.

Research and development expense decreased by approximately \$0.2 million, or 20%, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease was primarily attributable to a decrease in activities related to the development of our molecular diagnostic products.

#### *Impairment of Capitalized Cost*

In conjunction with the Company's decision to seek a strategic alternative such as the sale or license of the *iglucose* product and its associated intellectual property, the Company recorded an impairment charge of approximately \$0.4 million, in the year ended December 31, 2012.

#### *Interest Expense (net)*

Interest expense (net) increased by approximately \$0.5 million or 259%, for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. The increase was primarily attributed to the Company's increased use of convertible notes and the TCA debenture during the year ended December 31, 2013.

#### *Other Income (net)*

Other income (net) increased by \$1.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2013, compared to the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase is primarily the result of a gain on the transfer of VeriTeQ shares which had cost basis of \$0 to settle \$590,000 of accrued compensation and the realization of a \$781,000 gain on sale of the VeriTeQ company shares and note interest in VeriteQ which also had cost bases of \$0.

#### *Income Tax Provision*

The income tax provision reflects the charge necessary to adjust the Company's tax contingency owed to Stanley to \$500,000 to reflect the settlement expected from the Company's receipt of a final notice from the CRA.

#### *Beneficial Conversion Dividend on Preferred Stock*

Beneficial conversion dividend on preferred stock for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 was \$9.0 million and \$17.2 million, respectively. This amount in both periods is a non-cash charge. The decrease of \$8.2 million is primarily the result of decreased Series F preferred conversions during the year ended December 31, 2013.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of December 31, 2013, cash and cash equivalents totaled approximately \$165,000 compared to cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$111,000 at December 31, 2012.

#### *Cash Flows from Operating Activities*

Net cash used in operating activities totaled approximately \$2.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2013 and approximately \$3.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2012, primarily to fund operating losses. The improvement primarily resulted from our cost reduction initiatives, and receipt of \$1.0 million of deferred revenue from the Boeing license in 2012, and an additional \$1.5 million received under the same license in 2013.

#### *Cash Flows from Investing Activities*

Cash flow used in investing activities were not significant for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. During 2013 the Company realized proceeds from the sale of VeriTeQ Corporation common stock of \$0.8 million.

### *Cash Flows from Financing Activities*

Financing activities provided net cash of approximately \$1.4 million and \$3.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, primarily related to proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock under the financing agreements with Ironridge Global III, LLC and Ironridge Global Technology, a division of Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., as well as borrowings under convertible debt structures.

### *Financial Condition*

As of December 31, 2013, we had a working capital deficiency of approximately \$5.6 million and an accumulated deficit of approximately \$124.6 million, compared to a working capital deficit of approximately \$4.6 million and an accumulated deficit of approximately \$111.3 million as of December 31, 2012. The decrease in working capital was primarily due to operating losses for the period, offset by cash received from Boeing under the "Boeing License Agreement," proceeds from the sale of common stock under our equity line financing and capital raised through preferred stock and convertible debt financings.

In January 2010, Stanley received a notice from the CRA that the CRA would be performing a review of Xmark's Canadian tax returns for the periods 2005 through 2008. The review covered all periods that we owned Xmark. In February 2011, and as revised on November 9, 2011, Stanley received a notice from the CRA that the CRA completed its review of the Xmark returns and was questioning certain deductions on the tax returns under review. In November and December 2011, the CRA and the Ministry of Revenue of the Province of Ontario issued notices of reassessment confirming the proposed adjustments. The total amount of the income tax reassessments for the 2006-2008 tax years, including both provincial and federal reassessments, plus interest, was approximately \$1.4 million.

On January 20, 2012, we received an indemnification claim notice from Stanley related to the matter. We did not agree with the position taken by the CRA, and filed a formal appeal related to the matter on March 8, 2012. In addition, on March 28, 2012, Stanley received assessments for withholding taxes on deemed dividends in respect of the disallowed management fees totaling approximately \$0.2 million, for which we filed a formal appeal on June 7, 2012. In October 2012, the Company submitted a Competent Authority filing to the U.S. IRS seeking relief in the matter. In connection with the filing of the appeal, Stanley was required to remit an upfront payment of a portion of the tax reassessment totaling approximately \$950,000. The Company has also filed a formal appeal related to the withholding tax assessments, pursuant to which Stanley was required to remit an additional upfront payment of approximately \$220,000. Pursuant to a letter agreement dated March 7, 2012, we agreed to repay Stanley for the upfront payment, plus interest. Through December 31, 2013 we have paid \$385,777 to Stanley. Subsequent to year end we received a final notice from the CRA, which we have principally agreed to. There are several elements of the final assessment that we continue to dispute, primarily withholding tax assessments and interest. As a result, Stanley is expected to receive net refund of their advances from the Canadian tax authorities. As a result, we expect to have a net liability owed to Stanley of up to \$500,000.

We have incurred operating losses prior to and since the merger that created PositiveID. The current operating losses are the result of research and development expenditures, selling, general and administrative expenses related to our molecular diagnostics and detection products. We expect our operating losses to continue through 2014. These conditions raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to obtain financing to fund the continued development of our products and to support working capital requirements. Until we are able to achieve operating profits, we will continue to seek to access the capital markets. In 2012 and 2013, we raised approximately \$4.5 million from the issuance of convertible preferred stock, common stock under an equity line financing, and convertible debt and \$2.5 million under our license agreement with Boeing. Subsequent to year end December 31, 2013 we have raised approximately \$0.6 million, net, from a convertible debt and preferred stock issuances.

Additionally, on March 28, 2014 the Company entered into an agreement, in the form of a purchase order, from UTC Aerospace Systems ("UTAS") to support a contract for the DoD. This agreement is expected to be performed between March and September, 2014. The terms of this fixed price agreement include a total value of \$841,000 to PositiveID, paid in monthly installments between April and September, 2014.

During 2014, we will need to raise additional capital, including capital not currently available under our current financing agreements in order to execute our business plan.

We intend to continue to access capital to provide funds to meet our working capital requirements for the near-term future. In addition and if necessary, we could reduce and/or delay certain discretionary research, development and related activities and costs. However, there can be no assurances that we will be able to derive sufficient funding under the Ironridge facilities or be successful in negotiating additional sources of equity or credit for our long-term capital needs. Our inability to have continuous access to such financing at reasonable costs could materially and adversely impact our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, and result in significant dilution to our existing stockholders.

## **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

The following are descriptions of the accounting policies that our management believes involve a high degree of judgment and complexity, and that, in turn, could materially affect our consolidated financial statements if various estimates and assumptions made in connection with the application of such policies were changed significantly. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements requires that we make certain estimates and judgments that affect the amounts reported and disclosed in our consolidated financial statements and related notes. We base our estimates on historical experience and on other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

### ***Revenue Recognition***

Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, collectability of arrangement consideration is reasonably assured, the arrangement fees are fixed or determinable and delivery of the product or service has been completed.

If at the outset of an arrangement, the Company determines that collectability is not reasonably assured, revenue is deferred until the earlier of when collectability becomes probable or the receipt of payment. If there is uncertainty as to the customer's acceptance of the Company's deliverables, revenue is not recognized until the earlier of receipt of customer acceptance or expiration of the acceptance period. If at the outset of an arrangement, the Company determines that the arrangement fee is not fixed or determinable, revenue is deferred until the arrangement fee becomes estimable, assuming all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

In October 2009, the Financial Accounting Standard Board ("FASB") issued amended revenue recognition guidance for arrangements with multiple deliverables. The new guidance requires the use of management's best estimate of selling price for the deliverables in an arrangement when vendor specific objective evidence, vendor objective evidence or third party evidence of the selling price is not available. In addition, excluding specific software revenue guidance, the residual method of allocating arrangement consideration is no longer permitted, and an entity is required to allocate arrangement consideration using the relative selling price method.

To the extent the Company sells products that may consist of multiple deliverables the revenue recognition is subject to specific guidance. A multiple-deliverable arrangement is separated into more than one unit of accounting if the following criteria are met:

- the delivered item(s) has value to the client on a stand-alone basis; and
- if the arrangement includes a general right of return relative to the delivered item(s), delivery or performance of the undelivered item(s) is considered probable and substantially in the Company's control.

If these criteria are not met, the arrangement is accounted for as one unit of accounting which would result in revenue being recognized ratably over the contract term or being deferred until the earlier of when such criteria are met or when the last undelivered element is delivered. If these criteria are met for each element and there is a relative selling price for all units of accounting in an arrangement, the arrangement consideration is allocated to the separate units of accounting based on each unit's relative selling price.

### ***Intangible Assets***

ASC 350, "Intangibles — Goodwill and Other" requires that intangible assets with indefinite lives, including goodwill, be evaluated on an annual basis for impairment or more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that could potentially result in impairment. The goodwill impairment test requires the allocation of goodwill and all other assets and liabilities to reporting units. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the book value (including goodwill), then goodwill is reduced to its implied fair value and the amount of the write-down is charged to operations. We are required to test our goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at least annually.

In assessing potential impairment of the intangible assets and goodwill recorded in connection with the MFS acquisition as of December 31, 2013, we considered the likelihood of future cash flows attributable to such assets, including but not limited to cash received from Boeing and the probability and extent of MFS's participation in the DHS's next generation BioWatch program. Based on our analysis, we have concluded based on information currently available, that no impairment of the intangible assets or goodwill exists as of December 31, 2013.

### ***Stock-Based Compensation***

Stock-based compensation expense is recognized using the fair-value based method for all awards granted. Compensation expense for employees is recognized over the requisite service period based on the grant-date fair value of the awards. Forfeitures of stock-based grants are estimated at the time of grant and revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model, which we use to value our stock options, requires us to make several key judgments including:

- the estimated value of our common stock;
- the expected life of issued stock options;
- the expected volatility of our stock price;
- the expected dividend yield to be realized over the life of the stock options; and
- the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the stock options.

Our computation of the expected life of issued stock options was determined based on historical experience of similar awards giving consideration to the contractual terms of the stock-based awards, vesting schedules and expectations about employees' future length of service. The interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The computation of volatility was based on the historical volatility of our common stock.

#### ***Accounting for Income Taxes***

We use the liability method of accounting for deferred income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount of estimated future tax benefit when it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The income tax provision or credit is the tax payable or refundable for the period plus or minus the change during the period in deferred tax assets and liabilities.

We use a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring tax benefits when the benefits' realization is uncertain. The first step is to determine whether the benefit is to be recognized, and the second step is to determine the amount to be recognized:

- income tax benefits are recognized when, based on the technical merits of a tax position, the entity believes that if a dispute arose with the taxing authority and were taken to a court of last resort, it is more likely than not (i.e., a probability of greater than 50 percent) that the tax position would be sustained as filed; and
- if a position is determined to be more likely than not of being sustained, the reporting enterprise recognizes the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the taxing authority.

We continue to fully recognize our tax benefits, which are offset by a valuation allowance to the extent that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We have analyzed our filing positions in all of the foreign, federal and state jurisdictions where the Company is required to file income tax returns, as well as all open tax years in these jurisdictions. As a result, we have not recorded a tax liability and have no unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2013 or 2012.

#### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

As a "Smaller Reporting Company," we are not required to provide the information required by this item.

#### **Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

The consolidated financial statements, including supplementary data and the accompanying report of independent registered public accounting firm filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, are listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules on page F-1.

#### **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

## **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

*Evaluation of Disclosure Controls.* We evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our “disclosure controls and procedures” as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act as of December 31, 2013. This evaluation (the “disclosure controls evaluation”) was done under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our chief executive officer (“CEO”) and acting chief financial officer (“CFO”). Rules adopted by the SEC require that in this section of our Annual Report on Form 10-K we present the conclusions of the CEO and CFO about the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2013 based on the disclosure controls evaluation.

*Objective of Controls.* Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed so that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Exchange Act, such as this Annual Report on Form 10-K, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Our disclosure controls and procedures are also intended to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including the CEO and CFO, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives, and management necessarily is required to use its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures.

*Conclusion.* Based upon the disclosure controls evaluation, our CEO and CFO has concluded that, as of December 31, 2013, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

### **Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control system is designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements. All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the CEO and CFO, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, as of December 31, 2013, based upon the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued in 1992 by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on such evaluation under the framework in Internal Control — Integrated Framework, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2013.

This Annual Report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management’s report was not subject to attestation by our registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the SEC that permit us to provide only management’s report in this Annual Report.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

As described above, we reviewed our internal controls over financial reporting and there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of Rule 13a-15 under the Exchange Act that occurred during the fourth quarter of our last fiscal year and have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## **Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

### PART III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

##### *Directors*

Our directors, their ages and business experience, as of March 17, 2014, are set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Positions with the Company</u>
William J. Caragol	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and Acting Chief Financial Officer
Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director
Michael E. Krawitz	Director
Ned L. Siegel	Director

**William J. Caragol, 47**, has served as our chief executive officer since August 26, 2011 and as our chairman of the Board of Directors since December 6, 2011 and previously served as our president from May 2007 until August 26, 2011, our chief financial officer from August 2006 through August 26, 2011, and treasurer since December 2006. Since September 28, 2012, Mr. Caragol has also been our acting chief financial officer. Mr. Caragol served as Steel Vault's president and a member of its Board of Directors from December 3, 2008 and as acting chief financial officer from October 24, 2008 until November 11, 2009 when Steel Vault became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Mr. Caragol served as acting chief executive officer of Steel Vault from October 24, 2008 until December 3, 2008 when he was appointed chief executive officer. Mr. Caragol serves on the Board of Trustees of Saint Andrews School. Mr. Caragol served as a member of the Board of Directors of Gulfstream International Group, Inc. from September to October 2010 and on the Board of Directors of VeriTeQ Corporation until July 8, 2013. He is a member of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and graduated from the Washington & Lee University with a bachelor of science in Administration and Accounting. The Board of Directors nominated Mr. Caragol as a director because of his past experience as a senior executive of other companies in the technology industry and because he holds the position of chief executive officer.

**Jeffrey S. Cobb, 53**, has served as a member of our Board of Directors since March 2007. Since April 2004, Mr. Cobb is the chief operating officer of IT Resource Solutions.net, Inc. Mr. Cobb served as a member of the board of directors of Steel Vault from March 2004 through July 22, 2008. Mr. Cobb earned his bachelor of science in Marketing and Management from Jacksonville University. Mr. Cobb was nominated to the Board of Directors because of his management and business development experience in technology companies.

**Michael E. Krawitz, 44**, has served as a member of our Board of Directors since November 2008. He currently serves as chief executive officer of PEAR, LLC, a provider of green retrofitting and renewable energy since February 2011. From July 2010 until February 2011, he served as chief executive officer of Florida Sunshine Investments I, Inc. He previously served as the chief executive officer and president of VeriTeQ Corporation from December 2006 to December 2007, executive vice president from March 2003 until December 2006, and as a member of its board of directors from July 2007 until December 2007. He was re-appointed to the VeriTeQ board of directors on July 5, 2013. Mr. Krawitz served as a member on the board of directors of Steel Vault from July 23, 2008 until November 11, 2009. Mr. Krawitz earned a bachelor of arts degree from Cornell University in 1991 and a juris doctorate from Harvard Law School in 1994. Mr. Krawitz was nominated to the Board of Directors due to his past experience as a chief executive officer of Digital Angel, our former parent company, as well as his experience as an attorney.

**Ned L. Siegel, 62**, has served as a member of our Board of Directors since February 2011. He has served as President of the Siegel Group, Inc. since September 1997, and Managing Member of the Siegel Consulting Group, LLC since November 2009, which provide real estate development and realty management services. From October 2007 until January 2009, he served as United States Ambassador to the Commonwealth of the Bahamas. Mr. Siegel was appointed Vice Chairman of Alternative Fuels Americas, Inc. in January of 2011. Mr. Siegel earned a bachelor of arts degree from the University of Connecticut in 1973 and a juris doctorate from the Dickinson School of Law in 1976. Mr. Siegel was nominated to the Board of Directors due to his past experience with government appointments and services and his managerial experience.

##### *Executive Officers*

Our executive officer, his age and positions, as of March 17, 2014, is set forth below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
William J. Caragol	47	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chief Financial Officer



A summary of the business experience of Mr. Caragol is set forth above.

#### ***Audit Committee***

Our audit committee currently consists of Ned L. Siegel and Jeffrey S. Cobb. Mr. Siegel chairs the audit committee. Our Board of Directors has determined that each of the members of our audit committee is “independent,” as defined under, and required by, the federal securities laws and the rules of the SEC, including Rule 10A-3(b)(i) under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Although we are no longer listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market, each of the members of our audit committee is “independent” under the listing standards of the Nasdaq Capital Market. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Siegel qualifies as an “audit committee financial expert” under applicable federal securities laws and regulations. A copy of the current audit committee charter is available on our website at [www.positiveidcorp.com](http://www.positiveidcorp.com).

The audit committee assists our Board of Directors in its oversight of:

- our accounting, financial reporting processes, audits and the integrity of our financial statements;
- our independent auditor’s qualifications, independence and performance;
- our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- our internal accounting and financial controls; and
- our audited financial statements and reports, and the discussion of the statements and reports with management, including any significant adjustments, management judgments and estimates, new accounting policies and disagreements with management.

The audit committee has the sole and direct responsibility for appointing, evaluating and retaining our independent auditors and for overseeing their work. All audit and non-audit services to be provided to us by our independent auditors must be approved in advance by our audit committee, other than de minimis non-audit services that may instead be approved in accordance with applicable rules of the SEC.

#### ***Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance***

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires that our officers and directors and persons who own more than 10% of our common stock file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC and furnish us with copies of all such reports. Based solely on a review of copies of such forms and written representations from our directors, executive officers and 10% owners, we believe that for the fiscal year of 2013, all of our directors, executive officers and 10% owners were in compliance with the disclosure requirements of Section 16(a).

#### ***Code of Business Conduct and Ethics***

Our Board of Directors has approved and we have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or the Code of Conduct, which applies to all of our directors, officers and employees. Our Board of Directors has also approved and we have adopted a Code of Ethics for Senior Financial Officers, or the Code for SFO, which applies to our chief executive officer and chief financial officer. The Code of Conduct and the Code for SFO are available upon written request to PositiveID Corporation, Attention: Secretary, 1690 South Congress Avenue, Suite 201, Delray Beach, Florida 33445. The audit committee of our Board of Directors is responsible for overseeing the Code of Conduct and the Code for SFO. Our audit committee must approve any waivers of the Code of Conduct for directors and executive officers and any waivers of the Code for SFO.

#### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The following table sets forth information regarding compensation earned in or with respect to our fiscal year 2012 and 2013 by:

- each person who served as our chief executive officer in 2013; and
- each person who served as our chief financial officer in 2013.

We had no other executive officers during any part of 2013.

### Summary Compensation Table

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary (\$)	Bonus (\$)	Stock Awards (\$)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
William J. Caragol Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chief Financial Officer	2013	275,000(1)	138,000(2)	51,250(3)	—	—	47,655(4)	511,905
	2012	275,000(5)	205,000(6)	350,000(3)	—	—	47,647(7)	877,647

- (1) Represents the \$275,000 salary pursuant to Mr. Caragol's employment contract. Of this amount \$58,134 was paid in cash during 2013, \$139,000 was paid through the issuance of 139 shares of Series I Preferred Stock, and \$10,000 was paid through the transfer of 5,556 shares of VeriTeQ common stock owned by the Company. The remainder was deferred.
- (2) Represents the fair value of 138 shares of Series I Preferred Stock which was granted to Mr. Caragol as bonus compensation for 2013.
- (3) Represents the aggregate grant date fair value, of 100,000 shares of our common stock.
- (4) The amount shown includes (i) \$25,000 for an expense allowance, which amount was converted to 25 shares of Series I Preferred Stock as part of the liability reduction plan; and (ii) \$22,655 for an automobile lease, insurance and gasoline expenses.
- (5) Represents the \$275,000 salary pursuant to Mr. Caragol's employment contract. Of this amount \$138,558 was paid during 2012, the remainder of which was paid in 2013 (\$75,442 in cash and 61 shares of Series I Preferred Stock valued at \$61,000).
- (6) Represents aggregate grant date fair value of 400,000 shares of our common stock issued as bonus for 2012.
- (7) The amount shown includes (i) \$248 in respect of long-term disability insurance provided to Mr. Caragol; (ii) \$25,000 for an expense allowance, which amount was converted to 25 shares of Series I Preferred Stock as part of the liability reduction plan; and (iii) \$22,399 for an automobile lease, insurance and gasoline expenses.

#### Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table and Additional Narrative Disclosure

##### *Executive Employment Arrangements*

###### *2011 Executive Employment Arrangements*

On November 10, 2010, our Compensation Committee approved a five year employment and non-compete agreement for Mr. Caragol. Beginning in 2011, Mr. Caragol began receiving a base salary of \$225,000. His salary was set to increase a minimum of 5% per annum during each calendar year of the term. During the term, Mr. Caragol was due to receive a minimum annual bonus for each calendar year of the term in an amount equal to a minimum of one (1) times such executive's base salary. Additionally, the Compensation Committee has the authority to approve a discretionary bonus for each year of the term. In 2010, Mr. Caragol received 30,000 shares of restricted stock, under the PositiveID Corporation 2009 Stock Incentive Plan. These restricted shares vested according to the following schedule: (i) 50% vest on January 1, 2012; and (ii) 50% vest on January 1, 2013. Mr. Caragol's rights and interests in the unvested portion of the restricted stock were subject to forfeiture in the event he resigned prior to January 1, 2013 or was terminated for cause prior to January 1, 2013, with said cause being defined as a conviction of a felony or such person being prevented from providing services to us as a result of such person's violation of any law, regulation and/or rule. Mr. Caragol is also entitled to Company-paid health insurance and disability insurance, non-allocable expenses of \$25,000, and is entitled to use of an automobile leased by us and other automobile expenses, including insurance, gasoline and maintenance costs.

If Mr. Caragol's employment is terminated prior to the expiration of the term of his employment agreement, certain significant payments become due. The amount of such payments depends on the nature of the termination. In addition, the employment agreement contains a change of control provision that provides for the payment of five times the then current base salary and five times the average bonus paid to Mr. Caragol for the three full calendar years immediately prior to the change of control. Any outstanding stock options or restricted shares held by the executive as of the date of his termination or a change of control become vested and exercisable as of such date, and remain exercisable during the remaining life of the option. Upon a change of control, we must continue to pay all lease payments on the vehicle then used by executive. The employment agreement also contains non-compete and confidentiality provisions which are effective from the date of employment through two years from the date the employment agreement is terminated.

On September 30, 2011, our Compensation Committee approved a two year employment and non-compete agreement for Bryan D. Happ, our chief financial officer. Under the employment agreement, Mr. Happ was to receive a base salary of \$180,000, subject to a minimum increase of 5% per annum during each calendar year of the term. During the term, Mr. Happ was eligible to receive a discretionary bonus for each year of the term with a target incentive compensation between 50% and 100% of his base salary then being paid. Mr. Happ was also entitled to receive Company-paid health and disability insurance during the term of the employment agreement. If Mr. Happ's employment was terminated prior to the expiration of the term, certain payments were to become due. The amount of such payments depended on the nature of the termination and whether the termination occurred before or after one year from the date of the employment agreement. In the event Mr. Happ was terminated without cause on or before one year from the date of the employment agreement, Mr. Happ was entitled to one times his then current base salary and any bonus paid by us within one year from the date of the employment agreement. In the event Mr. Happ was terminated without cause after one year from the date of the employment agreement, Mr. Happ was entitled to two times his then current base salary and the average bonus paid by us within the last two calendar years (or such lesser period if the employment agreement is terminated less than two years from the date of the employment agreement).

#### *Amendments to 2011 Executive Employment Arrangements*

Mr. Caragol's annual base salary was increased from \$225,000 to \$275,000 in connection with his appointment as our chief executive officer effective August 26, 2011.

On December 6, 2011, the Compensation Committee approved a First Amendment to Employment and Non-Compete Agreement, (the "First Amendment"), between us and William J. Caragol, our chief executive officer, in connection with Mr. Caragol's assumption of the position of chairman of the Board of Directors effective December 6, 2011. The First Amendment amends the Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated November 11, 2010, between us and Mr. Caragol and provides for, among other things, the elimination of any future guaranteed raises and bonuses, other than a 2011 bonus of \$375,000 to be paid beginning January 1, 2012 in twelve (12) equal monthly payments. This bonus was not paid during 2012 and on January 8, 2013, \$300,000 of such bonus was converted into 738,916 shares of our restricted common stock, which vest on January 1, 2016. The remaining \$75,000 was deferred and in 2013 was converted into 75 shares of Series I Preferred Stock. In addition, the First Amendment amends the change of control provision by increasing the multiplier from 3 to 5 and capping any change in control compensation to 10% of the transaction value. The First Amendment also obligates us to grant to Mr. Caragol an aggregate of 500,000 shares of restricted stock over a 4 year period as follows: (i) 100,000 shares upon execution of the First Amendment, which shall vest on January 1, 2014, (ii) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2012, which shall vest on January 1, 2015, (iii) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2013, which shall vest on January 1, 2015, (iv) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2014, which shall vest on January 1, 2016, and (v) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2015, which shall vest on January 1, 2016. We and Mr. Caragol agreed to delay the issuance of the first and second restricted share grants, for a total of 200,000 shares, until we had available shares under one of our stock incentive plans. The restricted shares were granted on October 4, 2012. Upon a change in control or in the event that Mr. Caragol terminates his employment for "constructive termination" (as such term is defined his employment agreement) or in the event we terminate his employment without cause, the restricted stock described above shall be issued within five (5) business days of such triggering event and all of the restricted stock shall vest immediately. If Mr. Caragol resigns, is terminated for cause, or his employment is terminated due to his death or disability, Mr. Caragol will forfeit the restricted shares discussed above.

On September 28, 2012, the employment of Bryan D. Happ, our chief financial officer, terminated. In connection with the termination of Happ's Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated September 30, 2011, we and Mr. Happ entered into a Separation Agreement and General Release, or the Separation Agreement, on September 28, 2012. Pursuant to the Separation Agreement, Mr. Happ is due to receive payments totaling \$404,423, or the Compensation, consisting of past-due accrued and unpaid salary and bonus amounts plus termination compensation. Of the Compensation, \$100,000 was paid with 200,000 shares of our restricted common stock (such shares not issued under a stockholder approved plan) and \$304,423 will be paid in cash. The cash balance of \$304,423 will be repaid at a rate of \$3,700 per bi-weekly pay period, subject to accelerated payment under certain events. As of December 31, 2013, we have paid \$111,400 of the cash balance to Mr. Happ.

Also effective September 28, 2012, we appointed William J. Caragol, our chairman and chief executive officer, as our acting chief financial officer.

On January 14, 2014, the Company and Mr. Caragol agreed to amend his employment contract and reduce his annual salary for the remainder of its term to \$200,000, per annum, in exchange for 143 shares of Series I Preferred Stock, with a face value of \$143,000. The Company also granted Mr. Caragol 100 shares of Series I Preferred Stock as a tax equalization payment to compensate Mr. Caragol for taxes paid on unrealized stock compensation during past years.

## Outstanding Equity Awards as Of December 31, 2013

The following table provides information as of December 31, 2013 regarding unexercised stock options and restricted stock outstanding held by Mr. Caragol:

### Outstanding Equity Awards as of December 31, 2013

Name	Option Awards					Stock Awards			
	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options(#) Unexercisable	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#)	Option Exercise Price (\$)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)(1)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$)(2)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)(1)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$)(2)
William J. Caragol	2,000	—	—	\$ 250.00	8/21/2016	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	300,000	\$ 8,280	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	200,000	\$5,520

- (1) Pursuant to Mr. Caragol's employment agreements we are obligated to grant to Mr. Caragol an aggregate of 500,000 shares of restricted stock over a 4 year period as follows: (i) 100,000 shares upon execution of the agreement, which shall vest on January 1, 2014, (ii) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2012, which shall vest on January 1, 2015, (iii) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2013, which shall vest on January 1, 2015, (iv) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2014, which shall vest on January 1, 2016, and (v) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2015, which shall vest on January 1, 2016. Upon a change in control or in the event that Mr. Caragol terminates his employment for "constructive termination" (as such term is defined his employment agreement) or in the event we terminate his employment without cause, the restricted stock described above shall be issued within five (5) business days of such triggering event and all of the restricted stock shall vest immediately. If Mr. Caragol resigns, is terminated for cause, or his employment is terminated due to his death or disability, Mr. Caragol will forfeit the restricted shares discussed above.
- (2) Computed by multiplying the closing market price of a share of our common stock on December 31, 2013, or \$0.0276, by the number of shares of common stock that have not vested.

## Director Compensation

The following table provides compensation information for persons serving as members of our Board of Directors during 2013:

### 2013 Director Compensation

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)(1)	Stock Awards (\$)(2)	Option Awards (\$)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings	All Other Compensation (\$)(3)	Total (\$)
Jeffrey S. Cobb	41,000(4)	30,750(8)	0	0	0	75,000(4)	146,750
Bary M. Edelstein	27,000(5)	30,750(9)	0	0	0	75,000(5)	132,750
Michael E. Krawitz	52,000(6)	51,250(10)	0	0	0	285,000(6)	388,250
Ned L. Siegel	47,000(7)	61,500(11)	0	0	0	75,000(7)	183,500

- (1) During 2013 \$167,000 of these fees were paid through the conversion of amount owed to Series I Preferred Shares and transfer VeriTeQ Corporation common shares owned by the Company as part of the liability reduction plan. These fees are comprised of \$5,000 per quarter, per director. Mr. Siegel and Mr. Krawitz as chairs of the audit committee and compensation committee, respectively, received \$2,500 per quarter in addition to the base fee. Additionally, the directors earned \$1,000 per telephonic meeting and \$2,000 per in person meeting. During 2013 there were 20 meetings of the Board of Directors.
- (2) The dollar amount of these awards reflected in the table represents the aggregate grant date fair value.
- (3) The amount shown includes aggregate of \$510,000 as compensation for out-of-pocket tax expense for previous equity awards as part of the tax equalization plan. These amounts were settled on September 30, 2013 through the issuance of the Company's Series I Preferred Stock and the issuance of Company owned shares of VeriTeQ Corporation, as more fully described below.
- (4) On September 30, 2013 total compensation of \$116,000 was settled by the Company issuing 38 shares of Series I Preferred Stock worth \$38,000 and through the transfer of 41,667 shares of VeriTeQ Corporation common stock owned by the company worth \$75,000. The remaining fees were deferred.
- (5) On September 30, 2013 total compensation of \$102,000 was settled by the Company transferring of 56,666 shares of VeriTeQ Corporation common stock owned by the Company worth \$102,000. The Company also issued an additional 4,167 shares of VeriTeQ Corporation common stock owned by the Company to settle \$7,500 of accrued fees from 2012
- (6) On September 30, 2013 total compensation of \$337,000 was settled by the Company issuing 51 shares of Series I Preferred Stock worth \$51,000 and through the transfer of 158,611 shares of VeriTeQ Corporation common stock owned by the company worth \$285,500.
- (7) On September 30, 2013 total compensation of \$122,000 was settled by the Company issuing 14 shares of Series I Preferred Stock worth \$14,000 and through the transfer of 55,556 shares of VeriTeQ Corporation common stock owned by the company worth \$100,000. Additionally, during 2013, \$5,000 was paid in cash. The remaining fees were deferred.
- (8) Mr. Cobb was granted 60,000 shares of our common stock on January 8, 2013, which vest on January 1, 2016. On December 31, 2013, Mr. Cobb was granted 500,000 shares of restricted common stock which vest on January 31, 2014. Additionally, Mr. Cobb was granted 25 shares of Series I convertible preferred stock, which vest on January 1, 2016. These grants were components of 2014 director's compensation, and as such these amounts have not been included in 2013 Director Compensation.
- (9) Mr. Edelstein was granted 60,000 shares of our common stock on January 8, 2013, which vest on January 1, 2016.
- (10) Mr. Krawitz was granted 100,000 shares of our common stock on January 8, 2013, which vest on January 1, 2016. On December 31, 2013, Mr. Krawitz was granted 500,000 shares of restricted common stock which vest on January 31, 2014. Additionally, Mr. Krawitz was granted 25 shares of Series I convertible preferred stock, which vest on January 1, 2016. These grants were components of 2014 director's compensation, and as such these amounts have not been included in 2013 Director Compensation.
- (11) Mr. Siegel was granted 100,000 shares of our common stock on January 8, 2013, which vest on January 1, 2016. On December 31, 2013, Mr. Siegel was granted 500,000 shares of restricted common stock which vest on January 31, 2014. Additionally, Mr. Siegel was granted 25 shares of Series I convertible preferred stock, which vest on January 1, 2016. These grants were components of 2014 director's compensation, and as such these amounts have not been included in 2013 Director Compensation.

On February 21, 2013, the Board of Directors approved the 2013 Board Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2013, which included: (i) quarterly compensation of \$5,000 to each director, (ii) quarterly compensation of \$2,500 for the chairs of the audit and compensation committees, (iii) a per meeting fee of \$2,000 for each in person Board meeting and \$1,000 for each telephonic meeting, and (iv) a Tax Equalization plan, granting tax equalization payments to the Board members totaling \$510,000. The fees and equalization payments were intended to be made at such time as we have a reasonable level of working capital.

On September 30, 2013, the Board of Directors of the Company agreed to satisfy \$1,003,000 of accrued compensation owed to its directors, officers and management (collectively, the "Management") through a Liability Reduction Plan (the "Plan"). Under this Plan the Company's Management agreed to accept a combination of PositiveID Corporation Series I Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series I Preferred Stock") and to accept the transfer of Company-owned shares of common stock in Digital Angel Corporation ("Digital Angel"), a Delaware corporation, in settlement of accrued compensation.

Subject to the Plan \$590,000 of accrued compensation was settled through the commitment to transfer 327,778 shares of VeriTeQ common stock (out of the 1,199,532 total shares of VeriTeQ common stock that are issuable to the Company upon the conversion of VeriTeQ's Series C convertible preferred stock owned by the Company). The Series C conversion was completed on October 22, 2013. The VeriTeQ shares were valued at \$1.80 (adjusted to reflect the 1 for 30 reverse split by VeriTeQ on October 22, 2013), which was a 21% discount to the closing bid price on September 30, 2013, to reflect liquidity discount and holding period restrictions. The closing bid price on the day of conversion was \$2.28; on March 17, 2014 the closing bid price was \$0.88.

Six members of Management participated in this conversion, including all four of the Company's current board of directors and one of its former directors. The former director, Mr. Edelstein, resigned from our Board on July 8, 2013 to join VeriTeQ's board. The board and Management participated as follows:

Name	Position	Total Liability Converted(\$)	VeriTeQ Shares Transferred	Value of VeriTeQ Shares at September 30, 2013	Value of VeriTeQ Shares at March 17, 2014
William J. Caragol	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	\$ 10,000	5,556	\$ 12,667	\$ 4,900
Michael E. Krawitz	Director	285,500	158,611	361,633	139,895
Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director	75,000	41,667	95,000	36,750
Bary Edelstein	Former Director	109,500	60,833	138,700	53,655
Ned L. Siegel	Director	100,000	55,556	126,667	49,000
Allison F. Tomek	SVP of Corporate Development	10,000	5,556	12,667	4,900
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 590,000</b>	<b>327,779</b>	<b>\$ 747,334</b>	<b>\$ 289,100</b>

Subject to the Plan 413 shares of Series I Preferred Stock were issued in settlement of \$413,000 of accrued compensation. The conversion price of the Series I shares was fixed at \$0.036, which was the closing bid price on the day of conversion. The Series I preferred shares were issued to six members of the Company's Management, including all four members of the current board of directors. The directors' and management participation as of September 30, 2013 is detailed as follows:

Name	Position	Total Liability Converted(\$)	Preferred Series I Issued	Common Shares Issuable Upon Conversion	Total Votes
William J. Caragol	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	\$ 250,000	250	6,944,444	173,611,100
Michael E. Krawitz	Director	51,000	51	1,416,667	35,416,675
Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director	38,000	38	1,055,556	26,388,900
Ned L. Siegel	Director	14,000	14	388,889	9,722,225
Lyle Probst	President, MFS	40,000	40	1,111,111	27,777,775
Allison F. Tomek	SVP of Corporate Development	20,000	20	555,556	13,888,900
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 413,000</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>11,472,223</b>	<b>286,805,575</b>

The Series I Preferred Stock has voting rights equivalent to twenty-five votes per common share equivalent. As of March 17, 2014, the Series I Preferred Stock, inclusive of the shares issued above and those issued subsequently, has the right to 898.4 million votes, or 93% of the total vote. As a result Management has voting control over the Company.

#### Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table presents information regarding options and rights outstanding under equity our compensation plans as of December 31, 2013:

Plan Category(1)	(a) Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(b) Weighted-average exercise price per share of outstanding options, warrants and rights	(c) Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	406,732	\$ 2.83	107,888
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders(2)	1,002,667	\$ 0.37	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,409,399</b>	<b>\$ 2.83</b>	<b>107,888</b>

- (1) A narrative description of the material terms of our equity compensation plans is set forth in Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2013.
- (2) We have made grants outside of our equity plans and have outstanding warrants exercisable for 2,885,620 shares of our common stock. These warrants were granted as an inducement for financing or for the rendering of consulting services.

#### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners And Management

The following table sets forth certain information known to us regarding beneficial ownership of shares of our common stock as of March 17, 2014 by:

- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers;
- all of our executive officers and directors as a group; and
- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding shares of common stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and includes voting and investment power with respect to the securities. In computing the number of shares beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, shares of common stock subject to options or warrants held by that person that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 17, 2014 are deemed outstanding. Such shares, however, are not deemed outstanding for purposes of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. To our knowledge, except as indicated in the footnotes to this table and subject to community property laws where applicable, the persons named in the table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of our common stock shown opposite such person's name. The percentage of beneficial ownership is based on 70,500,092 shares of our common stock outstanding as of March 17, 2014. Unless otherwise noted below, the address of the persons and entities listed in the table is c/o PositiveID Corporation, 1690 South Congress Avenue, Suite 201, Delray Beach, Florida 33445. As a result of the voting rights associated with the Company's 1,000 shares of Series I Preferred Stock, the named executive officers and directors have the right to 720.6 million votes as the result of their Series I holdings. The percentage of voting rights in the table below assumes that all Series I shares held by directors and named officers are voted in any instance requiring shareholder vote.

The beneficial owners of all issued shares have voting rights over such shares, whether or not such owners have dispositive powers with respect to the shares, and such shares are included in each person's beneficial ownership amount. For the avoidance of doubt, if a beneficial owner does not have dispositive powers with respect to certain shares, each such person maintains voting control over these shares, and such shares are included in the determination the person's beneficial ownership amount.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned (#)	Percent of Outstanding Shares (%)	Percent of Voting Rights (%)
<b>Five Percent Stockholders:</b>			
William J. Caragol (1)	24,507,654	26.3%	59.1%
Ironridge Global Technology Co., a division of Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (2)	7,042,959	9.9%	9.9%
<b>Named Executive Officers and Directors:</b>			
William J. Caragol (1)	24,507,654	26.3%	59.1%
Jeffrey S. Cobb (3)	2,709,749	3.7%	5.5%
Michael E. Krawitz (4)	3,127,083	4.3%	6.4%
Ned L. Siegel (5)	2,079,198	2.9%	3.7%
Executive Officers and Directors as a group (4 persons)(6)	32,423,684	32.6%	74.7%

- (1) Mr. Caragol beneficially owns 24,507,654 shares, which includes 10,000 shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants and shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 17, 2014. Mr. Caragol has sole voting power over 1,651,916 shares of our common stock. Mr. Caragol has sole dispositive power over 223,000 shares of our common stock. Mr. Caragol lacks dispositive power over 1,438,916 shares which are restricted as to transfer until January 1, 2015 (200,000 shares), and January 1, 2016 (1,226,916 shares). Mr. Caragol owns 631 shares of Series I preferred stock, which may convert to 22,845,738 shares of common stock. The Series I preferred stock vests on January 1, 2016.
- (2) Ironridge Global Partners, LLC, or IGP, and IGP's managing members Brendan T. O'Neil, Richard H. Kreger, John C. Kirkland and Keith Coulston may be deemed to beneficially own shares of common stock beneficially owned by Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., or "IV", and shares of common stock beneficially owned by Ironridge Global III, LLC, or "III", including shares issuable to III upon conversion of the Series F Preferred Stock. The address of the principal business office of IV is Harbour House, 2nd Floor, Waterfront Drive, P.O. Box 972, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands VG110. The address of the principal business office of IGP, III, and Messrs. O'Neil, Kreger and Coulston is 425 California Street, Suite 1010, San Francisco, California 94104. The address of the principal business office of Mr. Kirkland is 88I Alma Real Drive, Suite 305, Los Angeles, California 90272. Voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares owned by IV is exercised by David Sims and Peter Cooper, Directors. Voting and dispositive power with respect to shares of our common stock owned by III is exercised by Mr. O'Neil and Mr. Coulston. However, for so long as III or IV or any of their affiliates, or Ironridge, hold any shares of our common stock, they are prohibited from, among other actions: (1) voting any shares of our common stock owned or controlled by them, or soliciting any proxies or seeking to advise or influence any person with respect to any voting securities of the issuer; (2) engaging or participating in any actions or plans that relate to or would result in, among other things, (a) acquiring additional securities of us, alone or together with any other person, which would result in them collectively beneficially owning or controlling, or being deemed to beneficially own or control, more than 9.99% of our total outstanding common stock or other voting securities, (b) an extraordinary corporate transaction such as a merger, reorganization or liquidation, (c) a sale or transfer of a material amount of assets, (d) changes in our present board of directors or management, (e) material changes in our capitalization or dividend policy, (f) any other material change in our business or corporate structure, (g) actions which may impede the acquisition of control us by any person or entity, (h) causing a class of our securities to be delisted, (i) causing a class of our equity securities to become eligible for termination of registration; or (3) any actions similar to the foregoing. Each of IGP and Messrs. O'Neil, Kreger, Kirkland and Coulston disclaims beneficial ownership or control of any of the securities listed above. IGP and Messrs. O'Neil, Kreger, Kirkland and Coulston directly own no shares of the issuer. However, by reason of the provisions of Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, as amended, IGP or Messrs. O'Neil, Kreger, Kirkland and Coulston may be deemed to beneficially own or control the shares owned by III and IV. Messrs. O'Neil, Kreger and Kirkland are each managing directors of III and IV, and managing directors, members and 30% beneficial owners of IGP. Mr. Coulston is a director, member and 10% beneficial owner of IGP. IGP is a member and beneficial owner of III, and a stockholder and beneficial owner of IV.

For purposes of calculating the percent of class, we have assumed that there were a total of 70,500,092 shares of our common stock outstanding such that 7,042,959 shares beneficially owned would represent approximately 9.99% of the outstanding common stock after such issuance. The 9.99% ownership limitation does not prevent Ironridge from selling some of its holdings and then receiving additional shares. In this way, Ironridge could sell more than the 9.99% ownership limitation while never holding more than this limit. The Series F Preferred Stock has a provision precluding III from converting any shares of Series F Preferred Stock if such conversion would result in Ironridge being deemed to beneficially own or control more than 9.99% of our outstanding common stock. Subject to the foregoing overall limitation, shares include (1) 7,042,959 shares of common stock beneficially owned by Ironridge, (2) 13,276,523 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of 700 shares of the Series F Preferred Stock, and (3) a number of shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of any additional shares of Series F Preferred Stock that we may choose to issue in lieu of cash as payment of the 7.65% dividends on the Series F Preferred Stock.

- (3) Includes 574,800 shares of our common stock and 37,750 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 17, 2014. Mr. Cobb lacks dispositive power over 60,000 shares, which are restricted until January 1, 2016. Mr. Cobb owns 63 shares of Series I preferred stock, which may convert to 2,097,199 shares of common stock. The Series I preferred stock vests on January 1, 2016.
- (4) Includes 622,800 shares of our common stock and 36,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 17, 2014. Mr. Krawitz lacks dispositive power over 100,000 shares, which are restricted until January 1, 2016. Mr. Krawitz owns 76 shares of Series I preferred stock, which may convert to 2,468,283 shares of common stock. The Series I preferred stock vests on January 1, 2016.
- (5) Includes 631,076 shares of our common stock and 36,000 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 17, 2014. Mr. Siegel lacks dispositive power over 120,000 shares, which are restricted until January 1, 2016. Mr. Siegel owns 39 shares of Series I preferred stock, which may convert to 1,412,122 shares of common stock. The Series I preferred stock vests on January 1, 2016.



- (6) Includes shares of our common stock beneficially owned by current executive officers and directors and shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of March 17, 2014, in each case as set forth in the footnotes to this table.

### **Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

Since the beginning of our fiscal year 2012, there has not been, and there is not currently proposed any transaction or series of similar transactions in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed the lesser of \$120,000 or one percent of the average of our total assets at year end for the last two completed fiscal years and in which any related person, including any director, executive officer, holder of more than 5% of our capital stock during such period, or entities affiliated with them, had a material interest, other than as described in the transactions set forth below.

#### ***Related Party Transactions***

##### ***VeriTeQ Transaction***

On January 11, 2012, VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation, or VeriTeQ, which is owned and controlled by our former chairman and chief executive officer, Scott Silverman, purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of PositiveID Animal Health, or Animal Health, in exchange for a secured promissory note in the amount of \$200,000, or the Note, and 4 million shares of common stock of VeriTeQ representing a 10% ownership interest, to which no value was ascribed. The Note accrues interest at 5% per annum. Payments under the Note were to begin on January 11, 2013 and are due and payable monthly, and the Note matures on January 11, 2015. The Note is secured by substantially all of the assets of Animal Health pursuant to a security agreement dated January 11, 2012, or the VeriTeQ Security Agreement. Mr. Caragol was a director of VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation until July 8, 2013. Mr. Krawitz, a director of the Company, was a director of VeriTeQ Acquisition and continues as a director of VeriTeQ Corporation, its successor.

In connection with the sale, we entered into a license agreement with VeriTeQ dated January 11, 2012, or the Original License Agreement, which granted VeriTeQ a nonexclusive, perpetual, nontransferable, license to utilize our biosensor implantable radio frequency identification (RFID) device that is protected under United States Patent No. 7,125,382, "Embedded Bio Sensor System," or the Patent, for the purpose of designing and constructing, using, selling and offering to sell products or services related to the VeriChip business, but excluding the GlucoChip or any product or application involving blood glucose detection or diabetes management. Pursuant to the Original License Agreement, we were to receive royalties in the amount of 10% on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ's sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the Patent, and a royalty of 20% on gross revenues that are generated under the Development and Supply Agreement between us and Medical Components, Inc., or Medcomp, dated April 2, 2009, to be calculated quarterly with royalty payments due within 30 days of each quarter end. The total cumulative royalty payments under the agreement with Medcomp will not exceed \$600,000.

We also entered into a shared services agreement with VeriTeQ on January 11, 2012, or the Shared Services Agreement, pursuant to which we agreed to provide certain services to VeriTeQ in exchange for \$30,000 per month. The term of the Shared Services Agreement commenced on January 23, 2012. The first payment for such services is not payable until VeriTeQ receives gross proceeds of a financing of at least \$500,000. On June 25, 2012, the Shared Services Agreement was amended, pursuant to which all amounts owed to us under the Shared Services Agreement as of May 31, 2012 were converted into shares of common stock of VeriTeQ. In addition, effective June 1, 2012, the level of shared services was decreased and the monthly charge for the shared services under the Shared Services Agreement was reduced from \$30,000 to \$12,000. Furthermore, on June 26, 2012, the Original License Agreement was amended pursuant to which the license was converted from a nonexclusive license to an exclusive license, subject to VeriTeQ meeting certain minimum royalty requirements as follows: 2013 \$400,000; 2014 \$800,000; and 2015 and thereafter \$1,600,000.

On August 28, 2012, we entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement with VeriTeQ, or the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, whereby VeriTeQ purchased all of the intellectual property, including patents and patents pending, related to our embedded biosensor portfolio of intellectual property. Under the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, we are to receive royalties in the amount of ten percent (10%) on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ's sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the embedded biosensor intellectual property, to be calculated quarterly with royalty payments due within 30 days of each quarter end. In 2012, there are no minimum royalty requirements. Minimum royalty requirements thereafter, and through the remaining life of any of the patents and patents pending, are identical to the minimum royalties due under the Original License Agreement.

Simultaneously with the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, we entered into a license agreement with VeriTeQ which granted us an exclusive, perpetual, transferable, worldwide and royalty-free license to the Patent and patents pending that are a component of the GlucoChip in the fields of blood glucose monitoring and diabetes management. In connection with the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement, the Original License Agreement, as amended June 26, 2012, was terminated. Also on August 28, 2012, the VeriTeQ Security Agreement was amended, pursuant to which the assets sold by us to VeriTeQ under the VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement and the related royalty payments were added as collateral under the Security Agreement.

On August 28, 2012, the Shared Services Agreement was further amended, pursuant to which, effective September 1, 2012, the level of services provided was decreased and the monthly charge for the shared services under the Shared Services Agreement was reduced from \$12,000 to \$5,000. On April 22, 2013, the Company entered into a non-binding letter agreement with VeriTeQ in which the Company agreed to provide up to an additional \$60,000 of support during April and May 2013.

The new agreements and amendments to existing agreements between the Company and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation on August 28, 2012 were entered into to transfer ownership of the underlying intellectual property, primarily patents, to VeriTeQ, with a license back to the Company for the one application that the Company retained. The royalty rates set in the original license were maintained and the rates in the Shared Services Agreement, as amended, were adjusted to reflect a decreased level of support between the two companies. The intent of these agreements and amendments was to better position VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation for a third party capital transaction and were negotiated at arm's length. No additional financial consideration was conveyed in conjunction with these agreements and amendments. It was the Company's intent in its transactions with VeriTeQ Corporation to maximize and monetize its returns for the benefit of the Company.

On July 8, 2013, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with VeriTeQ, to amend certain terms of several agreements between PositiveID and VeriTeQ. The Letter Agreement amended certain terms of the Shared Services Agreement entered into between PositiveID and VeriTeQ on January 11, 2012, as amended; the Asset Purchase Agreement entered into on August 28, 2012, as amended; and the Secured Promissory Note dated January 11, 2012. The Letter Agreement defines the conditions of termination of the Shared Services Agreement, including payment of the approximate \$290,000 owed from VeriTeQ to PositiveID, the elimination of minimum royalties payable to PositiveID under the Asset Purchase Agreement, as well as certain remedies if VeriTeQ fails to meet certain sales levels, and to amend the Note, which has a current balance of \$228,000, to include a conversion feature under which the Note may be repaid, at VeriTeQ's option, in equity in lieu of cash. The agreements entered into on July 8, 2013 were negotiated in conjunction with VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation's merger transaction with Digital Angel Corporation, resulting in a public company now called VeriTeQ Corporation. The terms of the agreements were made to benefit both the Company and VeriTeQ. The Company benefitted as its equity interest in VeriTeQ became an equity interest in a public company, allowing future realization of the Company's holdings. No additional financial consideration was conveyed in conjunction with these agreements and amendments. The changes were also a condition to closing of the merger agreement set by Digital Angel, VeriTeQ's merger partner.

During October 2013 VeriTeQ arranged a financing with a group of eight buyers (the "Buyers"). In conjunction with that transaction the Buyers offered the Company a choice of either selling its interest in VeriTeQ, including 871,754 shares and its convertible promissory note (which had a balance of \$203,694 at the time of the transaction), which was convertible into 135,793 shares of VeriTeQ stock, for \$750,000, or alternatively, to lock up its shares for a period of one year. The Board of Directors of the Company considered a number of factors, including the Company's liquidity and access to capital, and the prospects for return on the VeriTeQ shares in twelve months. The Board concluded that it was in the best interest of Company to sell its interest in VeriTeQ to the Buyers.

As a result, on November 8, 2013 the Company entered into a letter agreement (the "November Letter Agreement") with VeriTeQ and on November 13, 2013, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement ("SPA") with the Buyers. On November 13, 2013 VeriTeQ entered into a financing transaction with Hudson Bay Master Fund Ltd. ("Hudson") and other participants, including most of the Buyers.

Pursuant to the SPA, the Company sold its remaining shares of VeriTeQ common stock (871,754) and the convertible note owed from VeriTeQ to the Company (convertible into 135,793 shares of VeriTeQ common stock). Total proceeds from the sale were \$750,000, which were received by November 18, 2013. On November 13, 2013, the aggregate market value of the 871,754 shares of VeriTeQ common stock was \$1.8 million, and the aggregate market value of 135,793 shares of Common Stock underlying the promissory note was \$276,000.

Pursuant to the November Letter Agreement, VeriTeQ is required to deliver to the Company a warrant to purchase 300,000 shares of VeriTeQ common stock at price of \$2.84. The warrant will have the same terms as the warrant being entered into between Hudson and VeriTeQ, including a term of 5 years and customary pricing reset provisions. The Company has not yet received the warrant. We have requested the issuance of the warrant from VeriTeQ owed to PositiveID pursuant to the November Letter Agreement and VeriTeQ has not yet delivered such warrant. The warrant strike price is currently \$2.84 per share, which is significantly out of the money. PositiveID intends to fully enforce its rights and VeriTeQ's obligations to deliver the warrant. The November Letter Agreement also specified that the remaining outstanding payable balance owed from VeriTeQ to the Company would be repaid pursuant to the following schedule: (a) \$100,000 paid upon VeriTeQ raising capital in excess of \$3 million (excluding the November 18, 2013 financing with Hudson), (b) within 30 and 60 days after the initial \$100,000 payment, VeriTeQ shall pay \$50,000 each (total of and additional \$100,000) to the Company, and (c) the remaining balance of the payable (approximately \$12,000) will be paid within 90 days after the initial \$100,000 payment. The Letter Agreement also included several administrative corrections to previous agreements between the Company and VeriTeQ.

**Issuance of Series I Convertible Preferred Stock Resulting in Management's Voting Control of the Company**

On September 30, 2013, the Board of Directors of the Company agreed to satisfy \$1,003,000 of accrued compensation owed to its directors, officers and management (collectively, the "Management") through a Liability Reduction Plan (the "Plan"). Under this Plan the Company's Management agreed to accept a combination of PositiveID Corporation Series I Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series I Preferred Stock") and to accept the transfer of Company-owned shares of common stock in Digital Angel Corporation ("Digital Angel"), a Delaware corporation, in settlement of accrued compensation.

Subject to the Plan \$590,000 of accrued compensation was settled through the commitment to transfer 327,778 shares of VeriTeQ common stock (out of the 1,199,532 total shares of VeriTeQ common stock that are issuable to the Company upon the conversion of VeriTeQ's Series C convertible preferred stock owned by the Company). The Series C conversion was completed on October 22, 2013. The VeriTeQ shares were valued at \$1.80 (adjusted to reflect the 1 for 30 reverse split by VeriTeQ on October 22, 2013), which was a 21% discount to the closing bid price on September 30, 2013, to reflect liquidity discount and holding period restrictions. The closing bid price on the day of conversion was \$2.28; on March 17, 2014 the closing bid price was \$0.88.

Six members of Management participated in this conversion, including all four of the Company's current board of directors and one of its former directors. The former director, Mr. Edelstein, resigned from our Board on July 8, 2013 to join VeriTeQ's Board. The board and Management participated as follows:

Name	Position	Total Liability Converted(\$)	VeriTeQ Shares Transferred	Value of VeriTeQ Shares at September 30, 2013	Value of VeriTeQ Shares at March 17, 2014
William J. Caragol	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	\$ 10,000	5,556	\$ 12,667	\$ 4,900
Michael E. Krawitz	Director	285,500	158,611	361,633	139,895
Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director	75,000	41,667	95,000	36,750
Barry Edelstein	Former Director	109,500	60,833	138,700	53,655
Ned L. Siegel	Director	100,000	55,556	126,667	49,000
Allison F. Tomek	SVP of Corporate Development	10,000	5,556	12,667	4,900
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 590,000</b>	<b>327,779</b>	<b>\$ 747,334</b>	<b>\$ 289,100</b>

Subject to the Plan 413 shares of Series I Preferred Stock were issued in settlement of \$413,000 of accrued compensation. The conversion price of the Series I shares was fixed at \$0.036, which was the closing bid price on the day of conversion. The Series I preferred shares were issued to six members of the Company's Management, including all four members of the current board of directors. The directors' and management participation as of September 30, 2013 is detailed as follows:

Name	Position	Total Liability Converted(\$)	Preferred Series I Issued	Common Shares Issuable Upon Conversion	Total Votes
William J. Caragol	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer	\$ 250,000	250	6,944,444	173,611,100
Michael E. Krawitz	Director	51,000	51	1,416,667	35,416,675
Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director	38,000	38	1,055,556	26,388,900
Ned L. Siegel	Director	14,000	14	388,889	9,722,225
Lyle Probst	President, MFS	40,000	40	1,111,111	27,777,775
Allison F. Tomek	SVP of Corporate Development	20,000	20	555,556	13,888,900
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 413,000</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>11,472,223</b>	<b>286,805,575</b>

On December 31, 2013 the three independent directors were each granted 25 shares of Series I Preferred Stock, as a component of their 2014 board compensation. On January 14, 2014, an additional 512 shares of Series I Preferred Stock were issued to the Company's CEO, President and Senior Vice President. Of these shares 381 were issued to the Company's chief executive officer as follows: (i) 138 shares issued for 2013 incentive compensation, (ii) 143 shares were issued for his agreement to amend his employment contract and reduce his annual salary from the remainder of the term of the contract to \$200,000, per annum, and (iii) 100 shares of Series I as a tax equalization payment to compensate Mr. Caragol for taxes paid on unrealized stock compensation during past years. All Series I shares granted vest on January 1, 2016.

The Series I Preferred Stock has voting rights equivalent to twenty five votes per common share equivalent. As a result, the Company's officers and directors had an effective their voting control of 93%, as of March 17, 2014. William J. Caragol, our Chief Executive officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors was issued 250 shares subject to the Plan, granting him majority control with 59.1% voting control as of March 17, 2014, up from 43.2% as of December 31, 2013.

As of March 17, 2014, our officers, directors and management now have an aggregate of 902.0 million votes on any matter brought to a vote of the holders of common stock, including an aggregate 898.4 million votes, or 93% of the total vote, through the ownership of Series I Preferred Stock, and 3.6 million votes through the ownership of shares of our common stock. As a result, our officers, directors, and management have voting control over the 968.9 million of the outstanding voting shares of the Company. There exists an inherent conflict of interest in the board approval of the issuance of Series I Preferred Stock to officers and directors of the Company, which granted themselves voting control over the Company.

In granting these shares to directors and management the Board considered a number of factors, including the current market rates at which financing is available to early stage companies. It has been the Company's experience that debt and equity financing for the Company in current market conditions was typically being priced at total discounts to market well in excess of 50%. The Board and management did not wish to receive any discount for the conversion of \$413,000 of liabilities, but did seek to have a voting preference that was commensurate with the risk and more importantly continued commitment of the Board and management to the Company. The shares were therefore issued at the closing bid price the day of exchange (subject to signed exchange agreements with each participant), and at a dollar for dollar exchange (\$1,000 of liability settled for 1 preferred share).

#### *Caragol Note*

On September 7, 2012, we issued a Secured Promissory Note, or the Caragol Note, in the principal amount of \$200,000 to William J. Caragol, or Caragol, our chairman and chief executive officer, in connection with a \$200,000 loan to us by Caragol. The Caragol Note accrues interest at a rate of 5% per annum, and principal and interest on the Caragol Note are due and payable on September 6, 2013. We agreed to accelerate the repayment of principal and interest in the event that we raise at least \$1,500,000 from any combination of equity sales, strategic agreements, or other loans, with no prepayment penalty for any paydown prior to maturity. The Caragol Note was secured by a subordinated security interest in substantially all of our assets of pursuant to a Security Agreement between us and Caragol dated September 7, 2012, or the Caragol Security Agreement. The Caragol Note may be accelerated if an event of default occurs under the terms of the Caragol Note or the Caragol Security Agreement, or upon our insolvency, bankruptcy, or dissolution. As of December 31, 2012, the Company has paid \$100,000 of the principal amount of the Caragol Note and all accrued interest owed on the date of payment on December 18, 2012. Additionally, we and Caragol terminated the Caragol Security Agreement effective January 16, 2013. As of March 17, 2014, the outstanding principal and interest on the Caragol Note was \$106,306.

#### ***Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Parties***

Our audit committee's charter requires review and discussion of any transactions or courses of dealing with parties related to us that are significant in size or involve terms or other aspects that differ from those that would be negotiated with independent parties. Our nominating and governance committee's charter requires review of any proposed related party transactions, conflicts of interest and any other transactions for which independent review is necessary or desirable to achieve the highest standards of corporate governance. It is also our unwritten policy, which policy is not otherwise evidenced, for any related party transaction that involves more than a de minimis obligation, expense or payment, to obtain approval by our Board of Directors prior to our entering into any such transaction. In conformity with our various policies on related party transactions, each of the above transactions discussed in this "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" section has been reviewed and approved by our Board of Directors.

#### ***Director Independence***

Our Board of Directors currently consists of four members: William J. Caragol, Jeffrey S. Cobb, Michael E. Krawitz and Ned L. Siegel. Although we are no longer listed on the Nasdaq Capital Market, our Board of Directors has determined that three of our four directors, Messrs. Cobb, Krawitz and Siegel, are independent under the standards of the Nasdaq Capital Market. Mr. Caragol, who is our Chief Executive Officer and acting Chief Financial Officer is not considered independent.

For transactions, relationships or arrangements that were considered by the Board of Directors in determining whether each director was independent, please see "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions — Director and Officer Roles and Relationships" above.

**Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

For the fiscal years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, fees for audit and audit related services were as follows:

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
Audit Fees	\$ 137,000	\$ 143,000
Audit Related Fees	48,000	86,000
All Other Fees	—	—
Total Fees	<u>\$ 185,000</u>	<u>\$ 229,000</u>

Audit related fees for 2013 and 2012 include review of registration statements and other SEC filings. Audit and audit related services are provided by EisnerAmper LLP.

**Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures**

The audit committee has a policy for the pre-approval of all auditing services and any provision by the independent auditors of any non-audit services the provision of which is not prohibited by the Exchange Act or the rules of the SEC under the Exchange Act. Unless a type of service to be provided by the independent auditor has received general pre-approval, it will require specific pre-approval by the audit committee, if it is to be provided by the independent auditor. All fees for independent auditor services will require specific pre-approval by the audit committee. Any fees for pre-approved services exceeding the pre-approved amount will require specific pre-approval by the audit committee. The audit committee will consider whether such services are consistent with the SEC's rules on auditor independence.

All services provided by and all fees paid to EisnerAmper LLP in fiscal 2013 and 2012 were pre-approved by our audit committee, in accordance with its policy. None of the services described above were approved pursuant to the exception provided in Rule 2-01(c)(7)(i)(C) of Regulations S-X promulgated by the SEC.

## PART IV

### Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

The following documents are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(a)(1) List of Financial Statements Filed as Part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

A list of the consolidated financial statements, notes to consolidated financial statements, and accompanying report of independent registered public accounting firm appears on page F-1 of the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules, which is filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules:

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable, the amounts are not significant, or the required information is shown in our consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

(a)(3) Exhibits:

See the Exhibit Index filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**

Date: April 11, 2014

By: /s/ William J. Caragol  
William J. Caragol  
Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ William J. Caragol</u> William J. Caragol	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board and Acting Chief Financial Officer (Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer)	April 11, 2014
<u>/s/ Jeffrey S. Cobb</u> Jeffrey S. Cobb	Director	April 11, 2014
<u>/s/ Michael E. Krawitz</u> Michael E. Krawitz	Director	April 11, 2014
<u>/s/ Ned L. Siegel</u> Ned L. Siegel	Director	April 11, 2014

## INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2013 and 2012	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit) for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012	F-7
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-8



## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders  
PositiveID Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of PositiveID Corporation (the "Company") as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit) and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2013. The consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits include consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of PositiveID Corporation as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the consolidated results of its operations and its consolidated cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2013, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, at December 31, 2013 the Company has a working capital deficiency and an accumulated deficit. Additionally, the Company has incurred operating losses since its inception and expects operating losses to continue during 2014. These conditions raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ EisnerAmper LLP

New York, New York  
April 11, 2014

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(In thousands, except share data)

	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2013</u>	<u>December 31,</u> <u>2012</u>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 165	\$ 111
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	81	37
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<u>246</u>	<u>148</u>
Equipment, net	11	24
Pre-paid tax advance	—	738
Goodwill	510	510
Intangibles, net	623	980
Other assets	11	11
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 1,401</u>	<u>\$ 2,411</u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)</b>		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 498	\$ 967
Deferred revenue	2,500	1,000
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	627	1,350
Short-term convertible debt, net of discount	460	221
Notes payable	696	716
Warrant liability	10	93
Accrued preferred stock dividends payable	21	99
Tax contingency	500	337
Contingent earn-out liability	514	645
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>5,826</u>	<u>5,428</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Tax contingency	—	743
Mandatorily redeemable preferred stock; Series I Preferred – 488 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2013; liquidation preference of \$494 at December 31, 2013	488	—
Stockholders' Equity (Deficit):		
Convertible preferred stock, 5,000,000 shares authorized, \$.001 par value; Series F Preferred – 600 and 776 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively; liquidation preference of \$615 and \$876, at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively	—	—
Common stock, 470,000,000 shares authorized, \$.01 par value; 45,425,186 and 9,541,174 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively	454	2,385
Additional paid-in capital	119,256	105,448
Accumulated deficit	(124,623)	(111,329)
Note receivable for shares issued	(4,913)	(3,496)
Note receivable for shares issued	—	(264)
<b>Total Stockholders' Deficit</b>	<u>(4,913)</u>	<u>(3,760)</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Deficit</b>	<u>\$ 1,401</u>	<u>\$ 2,411</u>

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012
Revenue	\$ —	\$ —
Cost of sales	—	—
Gross profit	—	—
Operating expenses:		
Selling, general and administrative	4,132	6,541
Research and development	691	861
Impairment of capitalized cost	—	357
Total operating expenses	4,823	7,759
Operating loss	(4,823)	(7,759)
Interest expense, net	(646)	(180)
Other income, net	1,511	(54)
Loss before income tax provision	(3,958)	(7,993)
Income tax expense	(371)	—
Net loss	(4,329)	(7,993)
Preferred stock dividends	(42)	(75)
Beneficial conversion dividend on preferred stock	(8,965)	(17,234)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (13,336)	\$ (25,302)
Net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders – basic and diluted	\$ (0.71)	\$ (4.61)
Weighted average shares outstanding – basic and diluted	18,746	5,495

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)**  
**For the Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012**  
(In thousands)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Note Receivable For Shares Issued	Total Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)
	Shares (not in thousands)	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at January 1, 2012	1,500	\$ —	2,160	\$ 540	\$ 82,042	\$ (86,102)	\$ (2,250)	\$ (5,770)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(7,993)	—	(7,993)
Stock based compensation	—	—	992	248	1,473	—	—	1,721
Issuance of Series F Preferred shares, net of costs	600	—	—	—	100	—	—	100
Issuance of Series H Preferred shares, net of costs	500	—	20	5	381	—	—	386
Common stock issued for Series F Preferred conversion	(1,324)	—	3,185	796	(846)	—	1,986	1,936
Beneficial conversion dividends for Series F Preferred conversion	—	—	—	—	15,525	(15,525)	—	—
Common stock issued for Series H Preferred conversion and payment of Ironridge note receivable	(500)	—	589	147	(147)	—	—	—
Beneficial conversion dividends for Series H Preferred conversion	—	—	—	—	1,709	(1,709)	—	—
Issuance of Common Stock pursuant to Ironridge stock purchase agreement	—	—	1,000	250	127	—	—	377
Issuance of common stock pursuant to acquisition of MicroFluidic Systems	—	—	18	5	64	—	—	69
Issuance of Common Stock in satisfaction of related party stock obligations	—	—	1,363	341	5,000	—	—	5,341
Issuance of Common Stock for Optimus loaned shares	—	—	140	35	(35)	—	—	—
Cost of debt related to financing agreement	—	—	74	18	20	—	—	38
Beneficial conversion factor on Debt discount related to financing agreement	—	—	—	—	50	—	—	50
Debt discount related to financing agreement	—	—	—	—	66	—	—	66
Issuance of warrant pursuant to financing agreement, at fair value	—	—	—	—	(93)	—	—	(93)
Issuance of warrant pursuant to advisory agreement	—	—	—	—	87	—	—	87
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	(75)	—	—	(75)
Balance at December 31, 2012	776	\$ —	9,541	\$ 2,385	\$ 105,448	\$ (111,329)	\$ (264)	\$ (3,760)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(4,329)	—	(4,329)
Stock based compensation	—	—	5,458	55	1,125	—	—	1,180
Conversion of Series F Preferred shares and repayment of note receivable	(776)	—	12,750	127	(6)	—	264	385
Issuance of Series F Preferred shares, net of costs	600	—	—	—	300	—	—	300
Beneficial conversion dividends for Series F Preferred conversion	—	—	—	—	8,965	(8,965)	—	—
Common stock issued pursuant to equity line agreement	—	—	4,716	48	452	—	—	500
Common Stock issued pursuant to convertible note conversions	—	—	8,934	89	275	—	—	364
Beneficial conversion feature and issuance of warrants related to financing agreements	—	—	—	—	19	—	—	19
Cost of debt related to Debenture Agreement	—	—	244	2	101	—	—	103
Common Stock issued pursuant to debt to equity settlement including discount on shares	—	—	3,638	36	270	—	—	306
Costs related to equity line agreement	—	—	144	2	(14)	—	—	(12)
Debt discount pursuant to securities purchase agreements	—	—	—	—	73	—	—	73
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	(42)	—	—	(42)
Reverse stock-split adjustment	—	—	—	(2,290)	2,290	—	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2013	600	\$ —	45,425	\$ 454	\$ 119,256	\$ (124,623)	\$ —	\$ (4,913)

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(In thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	2012
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (4,329)	\$ (7,993)
<b>Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:</b>		
Depreciation and amortization	372	431
Stock-based compensation	1,180	1,721
Debt discount and cost amortization	485	—
Discount on liability settlement	92	—
Stock issued to vendors	—	69
Warrants issued to vendors and fair-value adjustments	(147)	87
Gain on sale of marketable securities	(781)	—
Non-cash interest expense	55	—
Stock compensation to related party	—	—
Impairment of capitalized cost	—	357
Increase (decrease) in fair value of contingent earn-out liability	(131)	107
<b>Changes in operating assets and liabilities:</b>		
Increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets	115	36
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued expenses	(522)	1,139
Increase in deferred revenue	1,500	1,000
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(2,111)</u>	<u>(3,046)</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Purchase of equipment	(3)	(5)
Proceeds from marketable securities	781	—
Net cash provided by (used) investing activities	<u>778</u>	<u>(5)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Proceeds from equity financings, net of fees	1,051	2,791
Proceeds from debt financing, net of fees	790	343
Principal payments of short-term debt	(454)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	<u>1,387</u>	<u>3,134</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	54	83
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	111	28
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 165</u>	<u>\$ 111</u>
<b>Supplementary Cash Flow Information:</b>		
<b>Non-cash financing and investing activities:</b>		
Converted dividends	\$ 53	\$ 66
Conversion of liability to promissory note	—	849
Conversion of promissory notes to common stock	383	—
Issuance of shares for commitment fees	13	60
Issuance of shares to vendors	141	794
Issuance of warrants to vendors	56	87
<b>Payment of accrued compensation payable through issuance of:</b>		
Common Stock	388	5,372
Series I Preferred Shares	413	—
Settlement of compensation with exchange of marketable securities	590	—

*See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.*

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**1. Organization and Basis of Presentation**

PositiveID Corporation, through its wholly-owned subsidiary Microfluidic Systems (“MFS”) (the “Company” or “PositiveID”), develops molecular diagnostic systems for bio-threat detection and rapid medical testing. The Company also develops fully automated pathogen detection systems and assays to detect a range of biological threats. The Company’s M-BAND (Microfluidic Bio-agent Autonomous Networked Detector) system is an airborne bio-threat detection system developed for the homeland defense industry, to detect biological weapons of mass destruction. The Company is also developing the Firefly Dx, an automated pathogen detection systems for rapid diagnostics, both for clinical and point of need applications.

PositiveID is a Delaware corporation formed in 2001. The Company commenced operations in 2002 as VeriChip Corporation. In 2007, the Company completed an initial public offering of its common stock.

In July 2008, the Company completed the sale of all of the outstanding capital stock of its subsidiary, Xmark Corporation (“Xmark”), which at the time was principally all of the Company’s operations, to Stanley Canada Corporation (“Stanley”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Stanley Black and Decker. The sale transaction was closed for \$47.9 million in cash, which consisted of the \$45 million purchase price plus a balance sheet adjustment of approximately \$2.9 million, which was adjusted to \$2.8 million at settlement of the escrow. Under the terms of the stock purchase agreement, \$43.4 million of the proceeds were paid at closing and \$4.4 million was released from escrow in July 2009. As a result, the Company recorded a gain on the sale of Xmark of \$6.2 million, with \$4.5 million of that gain deferred until the escrow was settled in 2009.

Following the completion of the sale, the Company retired all of its outstanding debt for a combined payment of \$13.5 million and settled all contractual payments to Xmark’s and the Company’s officers and management for \$9.1 million. In August 2008, the Company paid a special dividend to its stockholders of \$15.8 million.

In November 2008, the Company entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (“APA”) with Digital Angel Corporation and Destron Fearing Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Digital Angel Corporation, which collectively are referred to as “Digital Angel.” The terms of the APA included the Company’s purchase of patents related to an embedded bio-sensor system for use in humans, and the assignment of any rights of Digital Angel under a development agreement associated with the development of an implantable glucose sensing microchip. The Company also received covenants from Digital Angel Corporation and Destron Fearing that will permit the use of intellectual property of Digital Angel related to the Company’s health care business without payment of ongoing royalties, as well as inventory and a limited period of technology support by Digital Angel. The Company paid Digital Angel \$500,000 at the closing of the APA, which was recorded in the financials as research and development expense.

Also, in November 2008, R & R Consulting Partners LLC, a company controlled by the Company’s then chairman and chief executive officer, purchased 5,355,556 shares of common stock from Digital Angel, at which point in time Digital Angel ceased being a stockholder.

In September 2009, the Company, VeriChip Acquisition Corp., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the “Acquisition Subsidiary”), and Steel Vault Corporation, a Delaware corporation (“Steel Vault”), signed an Agreement and Plan of Reorganization (the “Merger Agreement”), dated September 4, 2009, as amended, pursuant to which the Acquisition Subsidiary was merged with and into Steel Vault on November 10, 2009, with Steel Vault surviving and becoming a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (the “Merger”). Upon the consummation of the Merger, all outstanding shares, options and warrants of Steel Vault’s common stock were converted into approximately 5.1 million shares of common stock, 3.3 million options, and 0.5 million warrants of the Company. At the closing of the Merger, the Company changed its name to PositiveID Corporation.

In February 2010, the Company acquired the assets of Easy Check Medical Diagnostics, LLC (“Easy Check”), which included the glucose breath analysis system and the *iglucose* wireless communication system. The Company issued 300,000 shares of common stock in February 2010, with a fair value of \$351,000, as consideration for the purchase. The purchase agreement also included certain contingent payments and cash royalties based on future revenues. (See Note 3)

In May 2011, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement to acquire MFS, pursuant to which MFS became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

Beginning with the acquisition of MFS, the Company began a process to focus its operations on diagnostics and detection. Since acquiring MFS, the Company has (i) sold substantially all of the assets of NationalCreditReport.com, which it had acquired in 2009, (ii) sold its VeriChip and HealthLink (personal health record) businesses, and (iii) entered into an exclusive license for its *iglucose* technology. The Company will continue to seek either strategic partners or acquirers for its GlucoChip (glucose sensing microchip) and its glucose breath detection system.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Going Concern**

The Company's consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern. As of December 31, 2013, we had a working capital deficiency of approximately \$5.6 million and an accumulated deficit of approximately \$124.6 million, compared to a working capital deficit of approximately \$4.6 million and an accumulated deficit of approximately \$111.3 million as of December 31, 2012. The decrease in working capital was primarily due to operating losses for the period, offset by cash received from Boeing under the "Boeing License Agreement," proceeds from the sale common stock under our equity line financing and capital raised through preferred stock and convertible debt financings.

We have incurred operating losses prior to and since the merger that created PositiveID. The current operating losses are the result of research and development expenditures, selling, general and administrative expenses related to our molecular diagnostics and detection products. We expect our operating losses to continue through 2014. These conditions raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our ability to continue as a going concern is dependent upon our ability to obtain financing to fund the continued development of our products and to support working capital requirements. Until we are able to achieve operating profits, we will continue to seek to access the capital markets. In 2012 and 2013, we raised approximately \$4.5 million from the issuance of convertible preferred stock, common stock under an equity line financing, and convertible debt and \$2.5 million under our license agreement with Boeing. Subsequent to year end December 31, 2013 we have raised approximately \$0.6 million, net, from a convertible debt issued and preferred stock issuances.

Additionally, on March 28, 2014 the Company entered into an agreement, in the form of a purchase order, from UTC Aerospace Systems ("UTAS") to support a contract for the DoD. This agreement is expected to be performed between March and September, 2014. The terms of this fixed price agreement include a total value of \$841,000 to PositiveID, paid in monthly installments between April and September, 2014.

These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company intends to continue to access capital to provide funds to meet its working capital requirements for the near-term future. In addition and if necessary, the Company could reduce and/or delay certain discretionary research, development and related activities and costs. However, there can be no assurances that the Company will be able to negotiate additional sources of equity or credit for its long term capital needs. The Company's inability to have continuous access to such financing at reasonable costs could materially and adversely impact its financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, and result in significant dilution to the Company's existing stockholders. The Company's consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating recoverability of assets and classifications of assets and liabilities that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

**2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Principles of Consolidations**

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated in the consolidation.

Certain information and note disclosures normally included in annual financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted pursuant to those rules and regulations, although the Company believes that the disclosures made are adequate to make the information not misleading. In the opinion of the Company's management, all adjustments (including normal recurring adjustments) necessary for a fair presentation for the periods presented have been reflected as required by Regulation S-X, Rule 10-01.

**Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amount reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Although these estimates are based on knowledge of current events and actions the Company may undertake in the future, they may ultimately differ from actual results. Included in these estimates are assumptions about lives of intangible and other long-lived assets, assumptions used in Black-Scholes valuation models, estimates of the fair value of acquired assets and assumed liabilities, and the determination of whether any impairments is to be recognized on intangible, among others.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The Company maintained its cash in one financial institution during the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012. Balances were insured up to Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") limits. At times, cash deposits exceeded the federally insured limits.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Equipment**

Equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation, computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term or useful life, software is depreciated over 2 years, and equipment is depreciated over periods ranging from 3 to 5 years. Repairs and maintenance which do not extend the useful life of the asset are charged to expense as incurred. Gains and losses on sales and retirements are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations.

**Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortization, computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives. Customer contracts and relationships are being amortized over 3 years, patents are being amortized over 5 years, and non-compete agreements are being amortized over 2 years. Intangible assets consist of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	Gross Carrying Amount	December 31,			
		2013		2012	
		Accumulated Amortization	Net	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Customer contracts and relationships	\$ 230	\$ (198)	\$ 32	\$ (121)	\$ 109
Patents	1,223	(632)	591	(387)	836
Non-compete agreements	169	(169)	-	(134)	35
	<u>\$ 1,622</u>	<u>\$ (999)</u>	<u>\$ 623</u>	<u>\$ (642)</u>	<u>\$ 980</u>

Amortization of intangible assets amounted to approximately \$357,000 and \$406,000 for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 respectively. Estimated future amortization expense is as follows (in thousands):

2014	277
2015	245
2016	101
	<u>\$ 623</u>

The Company continually evaluates whether events or circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining estimated useful lives of its definite-lived intangible assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of such assets may not be recoverable. The Company uses an estimate of the related undiscounted cash flows attributable to such asset over the remaining life of the asset in measuring whether the asset is recoverable.

The Company records goodwill as the excess of the purchase price over the fair values assigned to the net assets acquired in business combinations. Goodwill is allocated to reporting units as of the acquisition date for the purpose of goodwill impairment testing. The Company's reporting units are those businesses for which discrete financial information is available and upon which segment management makes operating decisions. Goodwill of a reporting unit is tested for impairment at year-end, or between testing dates if an impairment condition or event is determined to have occurred.

In assessing potential impairment of the intangible assets and goodwill recorded in connection with the MFS acquisition as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, management considered the likelihood of future cash flows attributable to such assets, including but not limited to the probability and extent of MFS's participation in the Department of Homeland Security's next generation BioWatch program. Based on its analysis, management has concluded, based on information currently available, that no impairment of the intangible assets or goodwill exists as of December 31, 2013 and 2012.

**Revenue Recognition**

Revenue is recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, collectability of arrangement consideration is reasonably assured, the arrangement fees are fixed or determinable and delivery of the product or service has been completed.



**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

If at the outset of an arrangement, the Company determines that collectability is not reasonably assured, revenue is deferred until the earlier of when collectability becomes probable or the receipt of payment. If there is uncertainty as to the customer's acceptance of the Company's deliverables, revenue is not recognized until the earlier of receipt of customer acceptance or expiration of the acceptance period. If at the outset of an arrangement, the Company determines that the arrangement fee is not fixed or determinable, revenue is deferred until the arrangement fee becomes estimable, assuming all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

To the extent the Company sells products that may consist of multiple deliverables, the revenue recognition is subject to specific guidance. A multiple-deliverable arrangement is separated into more than one unit of accounting if the following criteria are met:

- the delivered item(s) has value to the client on a stand-alone basis; and
- if the arrangement includes a general right of return relative to the delivered item(s), delivery or performance of the undelivered item(s) is considered probable and substantially in the Company's control.

If these criteria are not met, the arrangement is accounted for as one unit of accounting which would result in revenue being recognized ratably over the contract term or being deferred until the earlier of when such criteria are met or when the last undelivered element is delivered. If these criteria are met for each element and there is a relative selling price for all units of accounting in an arrangement, the arrangement consideration is allocated to the separate units of accounting based on each unit's relative selling price.

**Reclassification**

During the fourth quarter of 2012, the Company revised its allocation method for the expenses of its MFS subsidiary between Research and Development ("R&D") expenses and Selling, General and Administrative ("SGA") expenses. As a result, the Company has made reclassification of such expenses in its quarterly reporting for 2011 (not presented herein) and 2012 increasing R&D and decreasing SGA. The three-month expense amounts as reported in the Company's Forms 10-Q, for the quarters ended September 30, 2012, June 30, 2012 and March 31, 2012 were changed by approximately \$150,000, \$140,000 and \$135,000, respectively. There was no impact on the Company's operating loss, balance sheet or cash flow statements in any period.

Additionally, certain items previously reported in the consolidated financial statement captions have been reclassified to conform to the current financial statement presentation.

**Stock-Based Compensation**

Stock-based compensation expenses are reflected in the Company's consolidated statements of operations under selling, general and administrative expenses and research and development expenses.

**Income Taxes**

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability approach for the financial accounting and reporting of income taxes. Deferred taxes are recorded based upon the tax impact of items affecting financial reporting and tax filings in different periods. A valuation allowance is provided against net deferred tax assets when the Company determines realization is not currently judged to be more likely than not.

The Company follows a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition purposes by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount which is more than 50% likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company considers many factors when evaluating and estimating its tax positions and tax benefits, which may require periodic adjustments and which may not accurately anticipate actual outcomes. Accordingly, the Company reports a liability for unrecognized tax benefits resulting from the uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return and recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to uncertain tax positions as interest expense. The Company does not have any uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Research and Development and Software Development Costs**

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and consist of development work associated with the Company's existing and potential products. The Company's research and development expenses relate primarily to share based compensation to project partners, payroll costs for engineering personnel and costs associated with various projects, including testing, developing prototypes and related expenses.

The Company accounts for software development costs by capitalizing qualifying costs from the time technological feasibility is established until the product is available for general release to customers. In 2012, the Company recorded an impairment charge of \$357,000 to write-off its previously capitalized software development costs related to the *igluco* wireless communication system. Any proceeds from a future sale or license royalties will be recorded as income in future periods.

**Accrued Expenses**

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Accrued compensation	\$ 363	\$ 1,124
Other	264	226
	<u>\$ 627</u>	<u>\$ 1,350</u>

**Loss Per Common Share**

The Company presents basic income (loss) per common share and, if applicable, diluted income (loss) per share. Basic income (loss) per common share is based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year and after preferred stock dividend requirements. The calculation of diluted income (loss) per common share assumes that any dilutive convertible preferred shares outstanding at the beginning of each year or the date issued were convertible at those dates, with preferred stock dividend requirements and outstanding common shares adjusted accordingly. It also assumes that outstanding common shares were increased by shares issuable upon exercise of those stock options and warrants for which the average period market price exceeds the exercise price, less shares that could have been purchased by the Company with related proceeds.

The following common shares issuable under potentially dilutive securities outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 were not included in the computation of dilutive loss per common share because the effect would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Common shares issuable under:		
Convertible Series F Preferred Stock	48,060	62
Convertible Series I Preferred Stock	14,530	-
Stock options	1,409	429
Warrants	2,886	463
Unvested restricted common stock	12,267	215
	<u>79,152</u>	<u>1,169</u>

**3. Acquisitions/Dispositions**

*Microfluidic Acquisition*

On May 23, 2011, the Company acquired all of the outstanding capital stock of MFS in a transaction accounted for using the purchase method of accounting (the "Acquisition"). Since MFS's inception, its key personnel have had an important role in developing technologies to automate the process of biological pathogen detection. MFS's substantial portfolio of intellectual property related to sample preparation and rapid medical testing applications is complementary to the Company's portfolio of virus detection and diabetes management products in development.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

As consideration for the consummation of the Acquisition, the Company paid \$250,000 to fund certain accounts payable of MFS (of which approximately \$24,000 was paid to selling shareholders) and issued 95,000 shares of common stock of the Company (the "Stock Consideration"). Additionally, the Company issued a total of 38,857 shares of common stock in 2011 to its advisors for services rendered in conjunction with the Acquisition. The Company incurred a nonrecurring charge of approximately \$550,000 related to the direct costs of the Acquisition, consisting of the \$365,000 value of the shares of common stock issued to its advisors and \$185,000 of cash costs. The Company issued an additional 18,406 shares of common stock to the advisors during the first quarter of 2012, pursuant to which a charge of approximately \$69,000 was recorded.

In connection with the Acquisition, the Company is also required to make certain contingent earn-out payments, up to a maximum of \$4,000,000 payable in shares of the Company's common stock, upon certain conditions over 2013 and 2014 (the "Earn-Out Payment"). There was also opportunity for the MFS sellers to achieve Earn-Out Payments in 2011, 2012 and 2013. Targets were not met in either of these three years. The contingent earn-out for 2014 is based on MFS achieving certain earnings targets, subject to a maximum Earn-Out Payment of \$2,000,000. Additionally, approximately two thirds of the earn-out is capped at \$8.00 per share. Further, the Company is prohibited from making any Earn-Out Payment until stockholder approval is obtained if the aggregate number of shares to be issued exceeds 19.99% of the Company's common stock outstanding immediately prior to the closing. In the event the Company is unable to obtain any required stockholder approval, the Company is obligated to pay the applicable Earn-Out Payment in cash to the sellers. In addition, the Company may pay any Earn-Out Payment in cash at its option.

The estimated purchase price of the Acquisition totaled approximately \$1,653,000, comprised of (i) \$24,000 in cash, (ii) Stock Consideration of \$879,000 based on a stock price of \$9.25 per share, and (iii) contingent consideration of approximately \$750,000. The fair value of the contingent consideration was estimated based upon the present value of the probability-weighted expected future payouts under the earn-out arrangement. No earn-out was achieved for 2013 and 2012, the fair value of the contingent consideration was reassessed to approximately \$514,000 and \$645,000 as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively, with a corresponding credit of \$131,000 and debit of \$107,000 to selling, general and administrative expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Under the purchase method of accounting, the estimated purchase price of the Acquisition was allocated to MFS's net tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values as of the date of the completion of the Acquisition, as follows (in thousands):

<b>Assets acquired:</b>	
Net tangible assets	\$ 125
Customer contracts and relationships	230
Patents	1,223
Non-compete agreement	169
Goodwill	510
	<u>2,257</u>
<b>Liabilities assumed:</b>	
Current liabilities	<u>(604)</u>
Total estimated purchase price	<u>\$ 1,653</u>

The estimated fair values of certain assets and liabilities were determined by management based upon a third-party valuation. No portion of the intangible assets, including goodwill, is expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

*Sale of Subsidiary to Related Party*

On January 11, 2012, VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation ("VeriTeQ Acquisition"), which is controlled by Scott R. Silverman, our former Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, purchased all of the outstanding capital stock of PositiveID Animal Health ("Animal Health") in exchange for a secured promissory note in the amount of \$200,000 (the "Note") and 4 million shares of common stock of VeriTeQ Acquisition representing a 10% ownership interest, to which no value was ascribed. Our chief executive officer, William J. Caragol, served on the Board of Directors of VeriTeQ until July 8, 2013. The Note accrues interest at 5% per annum. Payments under the Note were to begin on January 11, 2013 and are due and payable monthly, and the Note matures on January 11, 2015. The Note was secured by substantially all of the assets of Animal Health pursuant to a Security Agreement dated January 11, 2012 (the "VeriTeQ Security Agreement"). On July 8, 2013 VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation merged with Digital Angel Corporation. The name of the merged company is now VeriTeQ Corporation "VeriTeQ". Mr. Krawitz a director of the Company was a director of VeriTeQ Acquisition and continues as a director of VeriTeQ Corporation, its successor.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

In connection with the sale, the Company entered into a license agreement with VeriTeQ (the "Original License Agreement") which grants VeriTeQ a non-exclusive, perpetual, non-transferable, license to utilize the Company's bio-sensor implantable radio frequency identification (RFID) device that is protected under United States Patent No. 7,125,382, "Embedded Bio Sensor System" (the "Patent") for the purpose of designing and constructing, using, selling and offering to sell products or services related to the VeriChip business, but excluding the GlucoChip or any product or application involving blood glucose detection or diabetes management. Pursuant to the Original License Agreement, the Company was to receive royalties in the amount of 10% on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ's sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the Patent, and a royalty of 20% on gross revenues that are generated under the Development and Supply Agreement between the Company and Medical Components, Inc. ("Medcomp") dated April 2, 2009. The total cumulative royalty payments under the agreement with Medcomp will not exceed \$600,000.

The Company also entered into a shared services agreement with VeriTeQ on January 11, 2012 (the "SSA"), pursuant to which the Company agreed to provide certain services, including administrative, rent, accounting, business development and marketing, to VeriTeQ in exchange for \$30,000 per month. The SSA has also included working capital advances from time to time. The term of the Shared Services Agreement commenced on January 23, 2012. The first payment for such services was not payable until VeriTeQ receives gross proceeds of a financing of at least \$500,000. The balance due from VeriTeQ under the SSA, including certain expenses paid by the Company on behalf of VeriTeQ, totaled approximately \$160,000 as of May 31, 2012, which was not recorded in the Company's balance sheet and was to be recorded on a cash basis as collected. On June 25, 2012, the level of resources provided under the SSA was reduced and the agreement was amended, pursuant to which all amounts owed to the Company under the SSA as of May 31, 2012 were converted into 2,285,779 shares of common stock of VeriTeQ, to which no value was ascribed. In addition, effective June 1, 2012, the monthly charge for the shared services under the SSA was reduced from \$30,000 to \$12,000.

On June 26, 2012, the Original License Agreement was amended pursuant to which the license was converted from a non-exclusive license to an exclusive license, subject to VeriTeQ meeting certain minimum royalty requirements as follows: 2013 - \$400,000; 2014 - \$800,000; and 2015 and thereafter - \$1,600,000.

On August 28, 2012, the Company entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement ("APA") with VeriTeQ (the "VeriTeQ Asset Purchase Agreement"), whereby VeriTeQ purchased all of the intellectual property, including patents and patents pending, related to the Company's embedded biosensor portfolio of intellectual property. There were no proceeds received in connection with this sale and the intellectual property had a book value of nil. Under the VeriTeQ APA, the Company is to receive royalties in the amount of ten percent (10%) on all gross revenues arising out of or relating to VeriTeQ's sale of products, whether by license or otherwise, specifically relating to the embedded biosensor intellectual property, to be calculated quarterly with royalty payments due within 30 days of each quarter end. In 2012, there are no minimum royalty requirements. Minimum royalty requirements thereafter, and through the remaining life of any of the patents and patents pending, are identical to the minimum royalties due under the Original License Agreement, as amended.

Simultaneously with the VeriTeQ APA, the Company entered into a license agreement with VeriTeQ granting the Company an exclusive, perpetual, transferable, worldwide and royalty-free license to the Patent and patents pending that are a component of the GlucoChip in the fields of blood glucose monitoring and diabetes management. In connection with the VeriTeQ APA, the Original License Agreement, as amended June 26, 2012, was terminated. Also on August 28, 2012, the VeriTeQ Security Agreement was amended, pursuant to which the assets sold by the Company to VeriTeQ under the VeriTeQ APA and the related royalty payments were added as collateral under the VeriTeQ Security Agreement.

On August 28, 2012, the SSA was further amended to align with the level of services being provided, pursuant to which, effective September 1, 2012, the monthly charge for the shared services under the SSA was reduced from \$12,000 to \$5,000. As of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, VeriTeQ owed the Company \$213,000 and \$138,000, respectively, for shared services and working capital advances, for which no revenue has been recorded.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On July 8, 2013, the Company entered into a Letter Agreement with VeriTeQ, to amend certain terms of several agreements between PositiveID and VeriTeQ. The Letter Agreement amended certain terms of the Shared Services Agreement entered into between PositiveID and VeriTeQ on January 11, 2012, as amended; the Asset Purchase Agreement entered into on August 28, 2012, as amended; and the Secured Promissory Note dated January 11, 2012. The Letter Agreement defines the conditions of termination of the Shared Services Agreement, including payment of the approximate \$290,000 owed from VeriTeQ to PositiveID, the elimination of minimum royalties payable to PositiveID under the Asset Purchase Agreement, as well as certain remedies if VeriTeQ fails to meet certain sales levels, and to amend the Note, which had a current balance of \$228,000, to include a conversion feature under which the Note may be repaid, at VeriTeQ's option, in equity in lieu of cash. The agreements entered into on July 8, 2013 were negotiated in conjunction with VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation's merger transaction with Digital Angel Corporation, resulting in a public company now called VeriTeQ Corporation. No additional financial consideration was conveyed in conjunction with these agreements and amendments. The changes were also a condition to closing of the merger agreement set by Digital Angel, VeriTeQ's merger partner.

During October 2013 VeriTeQ arranged a financing with a group of eight buyers (the "Buyers"). In conjunction with that transaction the Buyers offered the Company a choice of either selling its interest in VeriTeQ, including 871,754 shares and its convertible promissory note (which had a balance of \$203,694 at the time of the transaction), which was convertible into 135,793 shares of VeriTeQ stock, for \$750,000, or alternatively, to lock up its shares for a period of one year. The Board of Directors of the Company considered a number of factors, including the Company's liquidity and access to capital, and the prospects for return on the VeriTeQ shares in twelve months. The Board concluded that it was in the best interest of Company to sell its interest in VeriTeQ to the Buyers.

As a result, on November 8, 2013 the Company entered into a letter agreement (the "November Letter Agreement") with VeriTeQ and on November 13, 2013, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement ("SPA") with the Buyers. On November 13, 2013 VeriTeQ entered into a financing transaction with Hudson Bay Master Fund Ltd. ("Hudson") and other participants, including most of the Buyers.

Pursuant to the SPA, the Company sold its remaining shares of VeriTeQ common stock (871,754) and the convertible note owed from VeriTeQ to the Company (convertible into 135,793 shares of VeriTeQ common stock). Total proceeds from the sale were \$750,000, which were received by November 18, 2013, and has been recorded as a gain in the Other Income line in the statement of operations. On November 13, 2013, the aggregate market value of the 871,754 shares of VeriTeQ common stock was \$1.8 million, and the aggregate market value of 135,793 shares of Common Stock underlying the promissory note was \$276,000. No officers or directors that received shares of VeriTeQ common stock on September 30, 2013 sold shares to any of the Buyers.

Pursuant to the November Letter Agreement, VeriTeQ is required to deliver to the Company a warrant to purchase 300,000 shares of VeriTeQ common stock at price of \$2.84. The warrant will have the same terms as the warrant being entered into between Hudson and VeriTeQ, including a term of 5 years and customary pricing reset provisions. We have requested the issuance of the warrant from VeriTeQ owed to PositiveID pursuant to the November Letter Agreement and VeriTeQ has not yet delivered such warrant. The warrant strike price is currently \$2.84 per share, which is significantly out of the money. PositiveID intends to fully enforce its rights and VeriTeQ's obligations to deliver the warrant. The November Letter Agreement also specified that the remaining outstanding payable balance owed from VeriTeQ to the Company under the SSA would be repaid pursuant to the following schedule: (a) \$100,000 paid upon VeriTeQ raising capital in excess of \$3 million (excluding the November 18, 2013 financing with Hudson), (b) within 30 and 60 days after the initial \$100,000 payment, VeriTeQ shall pay \$50,000 each (total of and additional \$100,000) to the Company, and (c) the remaining balance of the payable (approximately \$12,000) will be paid within 90 days after the initial \$100,000 payment. The Letter Agreement also included several administrative corrections to previous agreements between the Company and VeriTeQ.

*License of iglucose*

In February 15, 2013, the Company entered into an agreement the ("SGMC Agreement") with SGMC, Easy Check, Easy-Check Medical Diagnostic Technologies Ltd., an Israeli company, and Benjamin Atkin, an individual ("Atkin"), pursuant to which the Company licensed its *iglucose*<sup>TM</sup> technology to SGMC for up to \$2 million based on potential future revenues of glucose test strips sold by SGMC. These revenues will range between \$0.0025 and \$0.005 per strip. A person with diabetes who tests three times per day will use over 1,000 strips per year.

Pursuant to the SGMC Agreement, the Company granted SGMC an exclusive right and license to the intellectual property rights in the *iglucose* patent applications; a non-exclusive right and license to use and make a "white label" version of the *iglucose* websites; a non-exclusive right and license to use all documents relating to the *iglucose* 510(k) application to the Food and Drug Administration of the United States Government; and an exclusive right and license to the *iglucose* trademark. The Company has also agreed to transfer to SGMC all right, title, and interest in the [www.iglucose.com](http://www.iglucose.com) and [www.iglucose.net](http://www.iglucose.net) domain names.

In consideration for the rights and licenses discussed above, and the transfer of the domain names, SGMC shall pay to the Company the amount set forth below for each glucose test strip sold by SGMC and any sublicensees of SGMC for which results are posted by SGMC via its communications servers (the "Consideration"):

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

- (i) \$0.0025 per strip sold until SGMC has paid aggregate Consideration of \$1,000,000; and
- (ii) \$0.005 per strip sold thereafter until SGMC has paid aggregate Consideration of \$2,000,000; provided, however, that the aggregate Consideration payable by SGMC pursuant to the SGMC Agreement shall in no event exceed \$2,000,000.

#### **4. Financing Agreements**

##### *Optimus Financing*

On September 29, 2009, the Company entered into a Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the “Optimus Purchase Agreement”) with Optimus Technology Capital Partners, LLC (“Optimus”) under which Optimus was committed to purchase up to \$10 million shares of convertible Series A Preferred Stock of the Company in one or more tranches.

To facilitate the transactions contemplated by the Optimus Purchase Agreement, R & R Consulting Partners, LLC (“R&R”), a company controlled by Scott R. Silverman, the Company’s former chairman and chief executive officer, loaned shares of common stock of the Company to Optimus equal to 135% of the aggregate purchase price for each tranche pursuant to stock loan agreements between R & R and Optimus. R & R was paid a \$100,000 fee in October 2009 and was to be paid 2% as interest for the fair value of the loaned shares for entering into the stock loan arrangement. R & R could demand return of some or all of the borrowed shares (or an equal number of freely tradable shares of common stock) at any time on or after the six-month anniversary date such borrowed shares were loaned to Optimus, but no such demand could be made if there are any shares of Series A Preferred Stock then outstanding. If a permitted return demand was made, Optimus was required to return the borrowed shares (or an equal number of freely tradable shares of common stock) within three trading days after such demand. Optimus could return the borrowed shares in whole or in part, at any time or from time to time, without penalty or premium. On September 29, 2009, October 8, 2009, and October 21, 2009, R & R loaned Optimus 52,000, 32,000 and 24,000 shares, respectively, of Company common stock.

On September 29, 2009, the Company exercised the first tranche of the Optimus financing, pursuant to which it issued 296 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, for a purchase price of approximately \$3.0 million. In support of this tranche, R & R loaned Optimus 52,000 shares of common stock. The tranche closed on October 13, 2009, and the Company received proceeds of approximately \$3.0 million, less the fees due on the entire financing commitment of \$800,000. On November 5, 2009, the Company closed the second tranche of this financing, issuing 166 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, for a purchase price of approximately \$1.7 million. In support of this tranche, R & R loaned Optimus approximately 56,000 shares of common stock.

On May 12, 2010, R & R demanded the return of 108,000 shares loaned to Optimus. Also on May 12, 2010, the Company sent Optimus a notice of its election to convert all of the outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock into 109,178 shares of Company common stock. Optimus returned these shares to R & R in repayment of the loan. The conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock was determined by a fixed conversion price that was determined at the time of the two tranche closings, which were approximately \$76.75 and \$40 per share, respectively. The Company was required to issue make-whole shares to Optimus equal to 35% of the Series A Liquidation Value (\$10,000 per share of Series A Preferred Stock) because the Series A Preferred Stock was redeemed prior the first anniversary of the issuance date. On October 13, 2010, the Company filed a Certificate of Elimination with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware effecting the elimination of the Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series A Preferred Stock. No shares of Series A Preferred Stock remained outstanding as of December 31, 2010.

On March 14, 2011, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the “Amended Optimus Purchase Agreement”) with Optimus. The Amended Optimus Purchase Agreement amended and restated the Optimus Purchase Agreement, and, among other things, specifically (i) replaced the Series A Preferred Stock issuable under the Purchase Agreement with Series C Preferred Stock with substantially similar terms, and (ii) reduced the maximum amount of preferred stock issuable to Optimus under the Optimus Purchase Agreement from \$10 million to \$8.7 million, of which \$4.7 million was previously issued in 2009 as described above.

Under the terms of the Amended Optimus Purchase Agreement, from time to time and at the Company’s sole discretion, the Company could present Optimus with a notice to purchase shares of Series C Preferred Stock (the “Notice”). Optimus was obligated to purchase such Series C Preferred Stock on the twentieth trading day after any Notice date, subject to satisfaction of certain closing conditions, including (i) that the Company is listed for and trading on a trading market, such as the Nasdaq or the over the counter bulletin board, (ii) the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in the Amended Optimus Purchase Agreement are true and correct as if made on each tranche date, and (iii) that no such purchase would result in Optimus and its affiliates beneficially owning more than 9.99% of the Company’s common stock. In the event the closing bid price of the Company’s common stock during any one or more of the nineteen trading days following the delivery of a Notice were to fall below 75% of the closing bid price on the trading day prior to the Notice date and Optimus determined not to complete the tranche closing, then the Company could, at its option, proceed to issue some or all of the applicable shares, provided that the conversion price for the Preferred Stock that is issued would reset at the lowest closing bid price for such nineteen trading day period.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On March 14, 2011, the Company delivered a Notice to Optimus to sell 140 shares of Series C Preferred Stock for a purchase price of approximately \$1.4 million. In support of this tranche, R & R loaned 109,178 shares, Mr. Silverman loaned 2,822 shares and William Caragol, the Company's current chairman and chief executive officer, loaned 28,000 shares of Company common stock to Optimus (the "Loaned Shares"). On April 12, 2011, the tranche closed and the Company received proceeds of approximately \$1.4 million, less \$100,000 paid to Optimus to waive the requirement under the Amended Optimus Purchase Agreement that the conversion price of the Series C Preferred Stock issued in the tranche be reset at the lowest closing bid price for the nineteen trading days following the tranche notice date, which was March 14, 2011, due to the closing bid price of a share of the Company's common stock falling below 75% during such nineteen trading day period.

On October 12, 2011, R & R, Mr. Caragol and Mr. Silverman demanded the return of the Loaned Shares from Optimus. Also on October 12, 2011, the Company sent Optimus a notice of its election to convert all of the outstanding shares of Series C Preferred Stock into 140,000 shares of common stock. The conversion of the Series C Preferred Stock was determined by a fixed conversion price that was determined at the time of the tranche closing, which was approximately \$10 per share. On October 17, 2011, Optimus failed to return the Loaned Shares within three trading days of the demand by R & R, Mr. Silverman and Mr. Caragol as required under the terms of the Amended Optimus Purchase Agreement. No shares of Series C Preferred Stock remained outstanding as of December 31, 2012 and 2011.

On January 27, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 140,000 shares of common stock to R & R, Mr. Silverman and Mr. Caragol in exchange for the Loaned Shares. The securities that were originally issued upon conversion remain outstanding but have no voting, dividend, distribution or other rights of common stockholders. Further, Optimus has indicated in a public filing the absence of beneficial ownership of the 140,000 shares of common stock. The Company believes that, while the transfer agent has not yet cancelled the original 140,000 shares, no requirements exist that legally prevent such cancellation from being effectuated.

The Company believes that the transactions undertaken with Optimus as discussed herein were in compliance with applicable securities laws at the time of the financing transactions, including Section 5 of the Securities Act. If a violation did occur in connection with Optimus' resale of the common stock it received in connection with these financings, security holders who purchased these securities would have certain remedies available to them, including the right to rescind the purchase of those securities within the applicable statute of limitations, which under the Securities Act is one year commencing on the date of violation of the federal registration requirements. The Company believes that the federal statute of limitations on sales of shares of the Company's common stock has expired for sales made under the 2009 Optimus transactions, and that the federal statute of limitations on sales of shares of the Company's common stock expired in 2012 for sales made under the March 2011 Optimus transaction. Statutes of limitations under state laws vary by state, with the limitation time period under many state statutes not typically beginning until the facts giving rise to a violation are known. The Company is applying a contingency accounting model in determining whether a liability exists for this matter. Under this model, the Company evaluates whether a violation of the applicable securities laws has occurred resulting in a rescission right and whether a claim for a potential violation will be asserted. The Company has determined that there is a remote likelihood as to whether a violation has occurred. If the Company were required to pay security holders for rescission of their purchase of such securities, it could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations. The Company is not presently able to accurately determine an estimated amount for any potential rescission liability associated with the resale of the loaned shares by Optimus in the event that the transaction were to be found to violate Section 5 of the Securities Act as it does not have knowledge of the amount and timing of such resales, nor information regarding the state or states in which such resales may have occurred. The Company believes that the range of prices at which Optimus sold the loaned shares were between \$12.5-\$80.5 per share related to the 2009 Optimus transactions and between \$2.75-\$15.75 per share related to the 2011 Optimus transaction. No adjustment has been made in the accompanying consolidated financial statements related to the outcome of this contingency. As of December 31, 2013, no shares of Series C Preferred Stock were outstanding.

*Ironridge 2011 Common Stock Purchase Agreement*

On July 27, 2011, the Company entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Common Stock Agreement") with Ironridge Global Technology under which the Company could deliver a notice to Ironridge Global Technology exercising its right to require Ironridge Global Technology to purchase shares up to \$2.5 million of its common stock at a price per share equal to \$9.175. The purchase price was equal to 102% of the per share closing bid price of the Company's common stock as reported on a public market on the trading day immediately before the date the Company announced that it entered into the Common Stock Agreement, which was July 27, 2011.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Ironridge Global Technology could pay the purchase price for the shares, at Ironridge Global Technology's option, in cash or a secured promissory note, except that at least \$250,000 of the purchase price was required to be paid in cash. The promissory note bears interest at 1.6% per year calculated on a simple interest basis. The entire principal balance and interest thereon is due and payable seven and one-half years from the date of the promissory note, but no payments are due so long as the Company is in default under the Common Stock Agreement or the Series F Agreement (defined below) or if there are any shares of Series F Preferred Stock issued or outstanding. The promissory note is secured by Ironridge Global Technology's right, title and interest in all shares legally or beneficially owned by Ironridge or an affiliate, common stock and other securities with a fair market value equal to the principal amount of the promissory note.

The Company's right to deliver a tranche notice to Ironridge Global Technology pursuant to the Common Stock Agreement was subject to satisfaction of certain closing conditions, including (i) that the Company's common stock is listed and trading on a trading market, (ii) no uncured default exists under the Common Stock Agreement, and (iii) the Company's representations and warranties set forth in the common Stock Agreement are true and correct in all material respects. The Company could not deliver a notice to Global Technology to purchase shares of its common stock if the total number of shares of common stock owned or deemed beneficially owned by Ironridge Global Technology and its affiliates would result in Ironridge Global Technology owning or being deemed to beneficially own more than 9.99% of all such common stock and other voting securities as would be outstanding on the date of exercise.

On July 28, 2011, the Company presented Ironridge Global Technology with a notice to purchase \$2.5 million of its common stock under the Common Stock Agreement. Ironridge paid \$250,000 in cash and the remaining \$2.25 million in a promissory note, the terms of which are described above. The Company issued an aggregate of 272,479 shares of its common stock to Ironridge Global Technology in connection with the July 28, 2011 notice. No further shares may be sold under the Common Stock Agreement. In connection with the conversion of 1,324 shares of Series F Preferred Stock during 2012 (discussed below), a total of \$1.9 million of the promissory note was repaid. The remaining \$264,000 of the promissory note was repaid during early 2013 in connection with the conversion of 376 shares of Series F Preferred Stock (discussed below).

*Ironridge Series F Preferred Stock Financing*

On August 26, 2013, the Company entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Ironridge Stock Purchase Agreement") and a Registration Rights Agreement (the "Ironridge Registration Rights Agreement" and, collectively, the "Ironridge Agreements") with Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., a British Virgin Islands business company ("Ironridge"). Pursuant to the Ironridge Agreements, the Company agreed to issue 450 shares of Series F Preferred Stock ("Series F") to Ironridge in exchange for \$300,000. Additionally, the Company issued 100 shares and 50 shares of Series F as commitment and documentation fees, respectively.

Beginning in July 2011, the Company entered into a series of financings with Ironridge involving the Company's Series F convertible preferred stock. Since July 2011 and through December 31, 2013, a total of 2,700 Series F shares have been issued and 2,100 have been converted into common shares, all of which were converted at the Company's option. No Series F shares have been redeemed and no Series F shares have been converted at the option of Ironridge. As of December 31, 2013 there are 600 shares of Series F outstanding.

The table below provides a detail of the 2,700 Series F shares issued:

Series F Shares Issued	Date	Type of Consideration	Amount of Consideration
500	August 15, 2011	Cash	\$ 500,000
130	September 20, 2011	Cash	1
290	November 14, 2011	Cash	193,000
290	November 14, 2011	Cash	243,000
290	December 5, 2011	Cash	188,000
500	July 12, 2012	Termination Fee	0(1)
100	September 12, 2012	Waiver Fee	0(1)
450	August 26, 2013	Cash	300,000
150	August 26, 2013	Commitment and documentation fees	0(1)
<u>2,700</u>			<u>\$ 1,424,001</u>



**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(1) These fees were paid to Ironridge through the issuance of Series F Preferred Stock as more fully described below.

The table below provides a detail of the 2,100 Series F which have been converted by the Company:

Series F Shares Converted	Date of Conversion Notice	Number of Shares of Common Issued on Conversion (1)
300	February 15, 2012	189,082
200	March 21, 2012	151,162
130	April 2, 2012	117,507
210	June 14, 2012	553,225
134	July 10, 2012	501,681
250	September 12, 2012	1,339,981
100	November 27, 2012	506,254
176	January 7, 2013	724,090
100	January 30, 2013	395,690
100	March 4, 2013	477,828
100	April 19, 2013	655,993
50	May 16, 2013	522,140
50	May 17, 2013	522,245
50	June 21, 2013	937,230
50	July 11, 2013	1,357,646
50	September 24, 2013	3,582,620
50	November 12, 2013	3,400,000
<u>2,100</u>		<u>15,934,374</u>

(1) The shares of the Company's common stock issued at the time a notice of conversion is subject to reconciliation based on the average of the daily VWAPs of the Common Stock, as reported by Bloomberg, for the 20 trading days following the notice of conversion. In addition, Ironridge is restricted from holding more than 9.99% of our total outstanding shares at any one time. In the event that the number of shares issuable pursuant to a notice of conversion would result in Ironridge holding more than 9.99% of the total outstanding shares of our common stock, such shares are held in escrow to be issued at a later date. The "Number of Shares Issued on Conversion" in the table represents the aggregate number of shares issued pursuant to the corresponding notice of conversion once all reconciliations have been taken into account.

The initial 1,500 shares of Series F that were issued through December 5, 2011, were issued to Ironridge in connection with the July 27, 2011 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement. At the time of the preferred stock transaction the Company had sold 272,479 shares of common stock to Ironridge, for which it was paid \$250,000, and a note for \$2.25 million pursuant to a Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated July 27, 2011. The 2011 preferred stock transaction was structured with both a Company conversion option, which provided the Company with the opportunity to convert after six months using a variable pricing formula, and a holder conversion option at a fixed price, which provided the holder a conversion option at the fixed conversion price. The holder conversion option was structured in a manner similar to a typical warrant instrument. The Company conversion formula was designed contemplating that the Company would desire to convert the original 1,500 Series F shares (the Company and Holder conversion terms were subsequently amended on December 19, 2013, see below). The terms of the \$2.25 million note issued in the common stock sale required Ironridge to accelerated principal and interest payments in cash in conjunction with any Series F conversions. As a result, between 2012 and early 2013, the Company issued 8 separate conversion notices converting the original 1,500 shares of Series F shares and Ironridge at each notice repaid in cash the portion of the note, plus accrued interest.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On July 12, 2012, the Company issued 500 shares of Series F Preferred stock to compensate Ironridge for the full and complete satisfaction of an obligation of the Company to pay Ironridge a success fee related to the termination of the equity line stock purchase agreement entered into by the Company and Ironridge on January 13, 2012. On September 12, 2012 the Company issued 100 shares of Series F Preferred Stock for Ironridge waiving a Company default related to late delivery of common shares in the July 27, 2011 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement. Both the Company and Ironridge recognized that due to the Company's common stock price being significantly lower than the holder conversion fixed price, that the issuance of new preferred shares would only be valuable consideration if the Company agreed to issue a Company conversion request at the request of Ironridge. The parties agreed that the Company would issue a Company conversion notice at the request of Ironridge. All Series F shares issued after the original 1,500 in 2011 were issued pursuant to this agreement; however the conversion of the original 1,500 Series F shares were solely at the discretion of the Company.

Ironridge has always been, and continues to be, the only holder of Series F. After entering into the August 26, 2013 Ironridge Stock Purchase Agreement, the parties agreed to amend the Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series F Preferred Stock to reflect the original and continued intention of the parties, as discussed below.

Pursuant to the 2011 common stock purchase and the preferred stock purchase agreements the Company has issued 272,479 and 15,934,374 common shares, respectively, and at December 31, 2013 owed Ironridge an additional 86,101 common shares under those agreements. Under the 2011 preferred stock purchase agreement the Company received \$1,124,001. Under the common stock purchase agreement the Company received \$250,000 at the time of initial closing, and during 2012 and 2013 received cash in payment of the \$2.25 million note, plus accrued interest. The payments under the note were made by Ironridge following the conversion of Series F preferred shares.

On December 18, 2013, the Company entered into a letter agreement ("Letter Agreement") with Ironridge. Pursuant to the Letter Agreement, the Company and Ironridge amended Section 2(d) of the Ironridge Registration Rights Agreement, dated August 26, 2013. Pursuant to that Letter Agreement the Company issued Ironridge 150 shares Series F Preferred Stock on January 10, 2014 as a penalty as the registration statement under the Ironridge Registration Rights Agreement was not effective by January 10, 2014. If the Registration Statement was not effective by January 24, 2014, then an additional 150 shares Series F Preferred Stock was to be owed. The Letter Agreement also documents that the Company and Ironridge have agreed to amend and restate the Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series F Preferred Stock. On January 30, 2014 Ironridge and the Company amended the Letter Agreement, with Ironridge waiving their right to the 150 shares of Series F Preferred Stock that was to be due on January 24, 2014 so long as the Registration Statement is effective by February 7, 2014. Such registration statement went effective February 6, 2014.

On December 19, 2013, the Company, in accordance with Section 151(g) of the Delaware General Corporation Law, filed an Amended and Restated Certificate of Designation of Series F Preferred Stock (the "Amended Certificate of Designation"). The Amended Certificate of Designation was filed to clarify and revise the mechanics of conversion of the Series F Preferred Stock. The Amended Certificate of Designation now makes the Company and Series F conversion formula the same. No other rights were modified or amended in the Amended Certificate of Designation.

Had the Company not amended the Series F Certificate of Designation and had Ironridge exercised their option to convert 600 shares of Series F stock on August 26, 2013, they would have received 1.2 million shares in the conversion, versus the 23.4 million common shares owed pursuant to a Company conversion. Had the Company not amended the Series F Certificate of Designation and had Ironridge exercised their option to convert 750 shares of Series F stock on March 17, 2014 they would have received 2.7 million shares in the conversion, versus the 14.2 million common shares owed pursuant to a Company conversion.

The Series F earns a dividend of 7.65% and is redeemable by the Company after seven years. The Series F has a liquidation value of \$1,000 per share, plus accrued dividends, and is convertible at the option of Ironridge or the Company into shares of the Company's common stock at a discount, and we may choose to issue shares of common stock in lieu of cash as payment of dividends on the Series F. The Company has the option to buy back any shares of Series F at the liquidation value plus accrued dividends, without any premium. The Company also agreed to file a Registration Statement covering the common shares underlying the Series F issued in August 2013 within 30 days of closing and to use its best efforts to get the Registration Statement effective. Such Registration Statement covers the resale of shares upon conversion of the Series F preferred stock at the option of Ironridge and by the Company. Such Registration Statement went effective on February 6, 2014.

In connection with the Series F conversions, the Company recorded beneficial conversion dividends during the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 totaling \$9.0 million and \$15.5 million respectively, representing the excess of fair value of the Company's common stock at the date of issuance of the converted Series F Preferred Stock over the effective conversion rate, multiplied by the common shares issued upon conversion.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On February 28, 2014, the Company sold 150 shares of Series F to Ironridge for \$100,000. The Company also issued 50 shares as fees for the financing transaction. Further, if the Company did not have an effective registration statement on file within 30 days of closing, it was required to issue Ironridge an additional 100 shares of Series F, which were issued in early April 2014.

*Certificate of Designations for Series F Preferred Stock*

On July 27, 2011, the Company filed a Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series F Preferred Stock with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware. On December 19, 2013 the Certificate of Designations was amended. A summary of the Certificate of Designations, as amended, is set forth below:

*Dividends and Other Distributions.* Commencing on the date of issuance of any such shares of Series F Preferred Stock, holders of Series F Preferred Stock are entitled to receive dividends on each outstanding share of Series F Preferred Stock, which accrue in shares of Series F Preferred Stock at a rate equal to 7.65% per annum from the date of issuance. Accrued dividends are payable upon redemption of the Series F Preferred Stock.

*Redemption.* The Company may redeem the Series F Preferred Stock, for cash or by an offset against any outstanding note payable from Ironridge Global to the Company that Ironridge Global issued, as follows. The Company may redeem any or all of the Series F Preferred Stock at any time after the seventh anniversary of the issuance date at the redemption price per share equal to \$1,000 per share of Series F Preferred Stock, plus any accrued but unpaid dividends with respect to such shares of Series F Preferred Stock (the "Series F Liquidation Value"). Prior to the seventh anniversary of the issuance of the Series F Preferred Stock, the Company may redeem the shares at any time after six months from the issuance date at a make-whole price per share equal to the following with respect to such redeemed Series F Preferred Stock: (i) 149.99% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed prior to the first anniversary of the issuance date, (ii) 141.6% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed on or after the first anniversary but prior to the second anniversary of the issuance date, (iii) 133.6% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed on or after the second anniversary but prior to the third anniversary of the issuance date, (iv) 126.1% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed on or after the third anniversary but prior to the fourth anniversary of the issuance date, (v) 119.0% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed on or after the fourth anniversary but prior to the fifth anniversary of the issuance date, (vi) 112.3% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed on or after the fifth anniversary but prior to the sixth anniversary of the issuance date, and (vii) 106.0% of the Series F Liquidation Value if redeemed on or after the sixth anniversary but prior to the seventh anniversary of the issuance date.

In addition, if the Company determines to liquidate, dissolve or wind-up its business, or engage in any deemed liquidation event, it must redeem the Series F Preferred Stock at the applicable early redemption price set forth above.

*Conversion.* The Series F Preferred Stock is convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at the applicable Ironridge Entities option or at the Company's option at any time after six months from the date of issuance of the Series F Preferred Stock. The fixed conversion price is equal to \$12.50 per share which represented a premium of 32% over the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading day immediately before the date the Company announced the entry into the Series F Agreement (the "Series F Conversion Price").

If the Company or Ironridge elects to convert the Series F Preferred Stock into common stock and the closing bid price of the Company's common stock exceeds 150% of the Series F Conversion Price for any 20 consecutive trading days, the Company will issue that number of shares of its common stock equal to the early redemption price set forth above multiplied by the number of shares subject to conversion, divided by the Series F Conversion Price. If the Company elects to convert the Series F Preferred Stock into common stock and the closing bid price of the Company's common stock is less than 150% of the Series F Conversion Price, the Company will issue an initial number of shares of its common stock equal to 130% of the early redemption price set forth above multiplied by the number of shares subject to conversion, divided by the lower of (i) the Series F Conversion Price and (ii) 100% of the closing bid price of a share of the Company's common stock on the trading day immediately before the date of the conversion notice.

After 20 trading days, the Ironridge Entity shall return, or the Company shall issue, a number of conversion shares (the "Series F Reconciling Conversion Shares"), so that the total number of conversion shares under the conversion notice equals the early redemption price set forth above multiplied by the number of shares of subject to conversion, divided by the lower of (i) the Series F Conversion Price and (ii) 85% of the average of the daily volume-weighted average prices of the Company's common stock for the lowest three is the twenty trading days following the Ironridge Entity's receipt of the conversion notice. However, if the trading price of the Company's common stock during any one or more of the 20 trading days following the Ironridge Entity's receipt of the conversion notice falls below 70% of the closing bid price on the day prior to the date the Company gives notice of its intent to convert, the Ironridge Entity will return the Series F Reconciling Conversion Shares to the Company and the pro rata amount of the conversion notice will be deemed canceled.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Company cannot issue any shares of common stock upon conversion of the Series F Preferred Stock if it would result in an Ironridge Entity being deemed to beneficially own, within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act, more than 9.99% of the total shares of common stock then outstanding. Furthermore, until stockholder approval is obtained or the holder obtains an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company and its counsel that such approval is not required, both the holder and the Company are prohibited from delivering a conversion notice if, as a result of such exercise, the aggregate number of shares of common stock to be issued, when aggregated with any common stock issued to holder or any affiliate of holder under any other agreements or arrangements between the Company and the holder or any applicable affiliate of the holder, such aggregate number would, under NASDAQ Marketplace rules (or the rules of any other exchange where the common stock is listed), exceed the Cap Amount (meaning 19.99% of the common stock outstanding on the date of the Series F Agreement). If delivery of a conversion notice is prohibited by the preceding sentence because the Cap Amount would be exceeded, the Company must, upon the written request of the holder, hold a meeting of its stockholders within sixty (60) days following such request, and use its best efforts to obtain the approval of its stockholders for the transactions described herein.

*2012 Ironridge Series H Preferred Financing*

On January 13, 2012, the Company, entered into a Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series H Agreement") with Ironridge, under which Ironridge was committed to purchase for cash \$500,000 in shares of the Company's redeemable, convertible Series H Preferred Stock (the "Series H Preferred Stock") at \$1,000 per share of Series H Preferred Stock.

Each share of Series H Preferred Stock was convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at any time by the holder at a conversion price of \$3.75 per share. The Series H Preferred Stock accrued dividends in the amount of 4.5% per annum, subject to increase if the closing price of the Company's common stock fell below \$3.125 per share, up to a maximum rate of 10% per annum. The dividends were payable quarterly, at the Company's option, in cash or shares of the Company's common stock. The holder of the Series H Preferred Stock could have converted the Series H Preferred Stock into shares of the Company's common stock at any time at an initial conversion price of \$3.75 per share plus a make-whole adjustment equal to accrued but unpaid dividends and dividends that otherwise would be due through the 10th anniversary of the Series H Preferred Stock. The Company could have converted the Series H Preferred Stock if the closing price of the Company's common stock exceeded 200% of the conversion price, and certain other conditions were met. The holder was prohibited, however, from converting the Series H Preferred Stock into shares of the Company's common stock if, as a result of such conversion, the holder together with its affiliates, would have owned more than 9.99% of the total number of shares of the Company's common stock then issued and outstanding.

On January 17, 2012, Ironridge funded the \$500,000 purchase price, pursuant to which the Company issued 500 shares of Series H Preferred Stock to Ironridge. Through December 31, 2012, Ironridge had converted all 500 shares of Series H Preferred Stock, pursuant to which the Company issued a total of 589,016 shares of common stock to Ironridge. In connection with the conversions, the Company recorded a total of \$1.7 million of beneficial conversion dividend in 2012, representing the excess of the fair value of the Company's common stock at the date of issuance of the converted Series H Preferred Stock over the effective conversion rate, multiplied by the common shares issued upon conversion. As of December 31, 2013, no shares of Series H Preferred Stock were outstanding.

*Certificate of Designations for Series H Preferred Stock*

On January 12, 2012, the Company filed a Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series H Preferred Stock (the "Series H Certificate of Designations") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware and the number of shares so designated is 500, par value \$0.001 per share, which shall not be subject to increase without the consent of the holders of the Series H Preferred Stock. A summary of the Series H Certificate of Designations is set forth below:

*Dividends and Other Distributions.* Commencing on the date of issuance of any such shares of Series H Preferred Stock, holders of Series H Preferred Stock are entitled to receive quarterly dividends on each outstanding share of Series H Preferred Stock, which are payable, at the Company's option, in cash or shares of the Company's common stock at a rate equal to 4.5% per annum from the date of issuance. Accrued dividends are payable on the last business day of each calendar quarter and upon redemption of the Series H Preferred Stock. The dividend rate will adjust upward by 98.2350 basis points for each \$0.01 that the price of the Company's common stocks falls below \$3.125 per share, up to a maximum rate of 10% per annum.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Conversion.* The Series H Preferred Stock is convertible into shares of the Company's common stock at holder's option at any time from the date of issuance of the Series H Preferred Stock. If the holder elects to convert, the Company will issue that number of shares of its common stock equal to the Early Redemption Price, as defined below, multiplied by the number of shares subject to conversion, divided by the conversion price of \$3.75 ("Series H Conversion Price"). There are no resets, ratchets or anti-dilution provisions that adjust the Series H Conversion Price other than the customary adjustments for stock splits.

The Company may convert the Series H Preferred Stock into common stock if the closing price of the Company's common stock exceeds 200% of the Series H Conversion Price for any consecutive 20 trading days and certain equity conditions are met.

Upon such conversion, the Company will issue that number of shares of the Company's common stock equal to the Early Redemption Price, as defined below, multiplied by the number of shares subject to conversion, divided by the Series H Conversion Price.

*Redemption.* The Company may redeem any or all of the Series H Preferred Stock for cash at any time after the tenth anniversary of the issuance date at the redemption price per share (the "Series H Redemption Price"), equal to \$1,000 per share of Series H Preferred Stock, plus any accrued but unpaid dividends with respect to such shares of Series H Preferred Stock (the "Series H Liquidation Value"). Prior to the tenth anniversary of the issuance of the Series H Preferred Stock, the Company may, at its option, redeem the shares at any time after the issuance date at a price per share equal to the Series H Liquidation Value plus the total cumulative amount of dividends that otherwise would have been payable through the tenth anniversary of the issuance date, less any dividends that have been paid (the "Early Redemption Price").

In addition, if the Company determines to liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the Company's business, or engage in any liquidation event, it must redeem the Series H Preferred Stock at the applicable Early Redemption Price.

The Company cannot issue any shares of common stock upon conversion of the Series H Preferred Stock if it would result in the holder being deemed to beneficially own, within the meaning of Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act, more than 9.99% of the total shares of common stock then outstanding.

Ironridge's obligation to purchase the Series H Preferred Stock was subject to satisfaction of certain closing conditions, including (i) that the Company's common stock is listed for and trading on a trading market, (ii) no uncured default exists under the Series H Agreement, and (iii) the Company's representations and warranties set forth in the Series H Agreement are true and correct in all material respects.

*2012 Ironridge Securities Purchase Agreement*

On January 13, 2012, the Company also entered into a securities purchase agreement (the "Securities Purchase Agreement") with Ironridge whereby Ironridge agreed to purchase up to \$10 million of shares of the Company's common stock from time to time over a 24-month period. Under the terms of the Securities Purchase Agreement, Ironridge was not obligated to purchase shares of the Company's common stock unless and until certain conditions were met, including but not limited to the SEC declaring effective a Registration Statement (the "First Ironridge Registration Statement") on Form S-1 and the Company maintaining an effective First Ironridge Registration Statement which registers Ironridge's resale of any shares purchased by it under the facility, including the Commitment Fee Shares and Success Fee Shares (each as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement). The customary terms and conditions associated with Ironridge's registration rights were set forth in a Registration Rights Agreement that was also entered into by the parties on January 13, 2012. As the First Ironridge Registration Statement never went effective, the Securities Purchase Agreement was terminated on April 26, 2012. It was replaced by an agreement that was substantially equivalent (see the Stock Purchase Agreement below).

On July 12, 2012, the Company entered into a stock purchase agreement (the "Stock Purchase Agreement") with Ironridge whereby Ironridge agreed to purchase up to \$10 million of shares of the Company's common stock from time to time over a 24-month period. Under the terms of the Stock Purchase Agreement, Ironridge was not obligated to purchase shares of the Company's common stock unless and until certain conditions were met, including but not limited to the Company maintaining an effective Registration Statement (the "Second Ironridge Registration Statement") on Form S-1 which registers Ironridge's resale of any shares purchased by it under the facility, including the Commitment Fee Shares (as defined below). The customary terms and conditions associated with Ironridge's registration rights are set forth in a Registration Rights Agreement that was also entered into by the parties on July 12, 2012 (the "Second Ironridge Registration Rights Agreement").

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On August 13, 2012, the Second Ironridge Registration Statement was declared effective by the SEC. Fifteen (15) trading days after the Second Ironridge Registration Statement was declared effective, the Company had the right to sell and issue to Ironridge, and Ironridge was obligated to purchase from the Company, up to \$10 million of shares of the Company's common stock over a 24-month period beginning on such date (the "Commitment Period"). Ironridge did continuous drawdowns of 80,000 shares under the facility until the Company sent a notice suspending the draw down notice. The draw down pricing period was the number of consecutive trading days necessary for 240,000 shares of the Company's stock to trade. Only one draw down was allowed in each draw down pricing period. The purchase price for the shares was 90% of the average of the daily VWAP on each trading day during the draw down pricing period preceding such current draw down pricing period, not to exceed the arithmetic average of any three daily VWAPs during the draw down pricing period preceding such current draw down pricing period. For purposes of a recommencement following a suspension, the purchase price was the lower of the foregoing and the closing price of the Company's common stock on the trading day prior to the recommencement date; and for purposes of the first draw down the purchase price meant the VWAP for the 15 consecutive trading days after the effective date of the Second Ironridge Registration Statement. The Company delivered the shares sold to Ironridge by the third trading day following the draw down pricing period. Ironridge was entitled to liquidated damages in connection with certain delays in the delivery of any draw down shares. The Stock Purchase Agreement also provided for a commitment fee to Ironridge of 120,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "Commitment Fee Shares"). The Company issued 1,000,000 shares to Ironridge under the equity line during 2012 (inclusive of the commitment shares), for which it received \$379,220 in proceeds. During 2013, the Company issued 360,000 shares under the equity line and had received \$153,040 in proceeds. At December 31, 2013, all shares previously registered had been issued. While shares of our common stock may be issuable to the Ironridge Entities upon conversion of the Series F Preferred Stock, no more sales can be made under our previous equity line with the Ironridge Entities.

*Convertible Note Financings*

On August 14, 2012, the Company entered into a financing arrangement pursuant to which it may borrow up to \$400,000 in convertible, unsecured debt, at the discretion of the lender. The Company issued a promissory note in favor of a lender with a principal sum of \$445,000 (with a \$45,000 original issue discount). The debt is to be issued at a 10% discount, matures twelve months from the date funded, has a one-time 10% interest charge if not paid within 90 days, and is convertible at the option of the lender into shares of the Company's common stock at the lesser of \$0.50 per share or 75% of the lowest closing price in the 25 trading days prior to conversion. The note might be accelerated if an event of default occurs under the terms of the note, including the Company's failure to pay principal and interest when due, certain bankruptcy events or if the Company is delinquent in its SEC filings.

On August 15, 2012, the Company borrowed an initial \$100,000 under the arrangement, in connection with which it issued to the lender immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 111,111 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.45 per share. Debt was recorded at a discount in the amount of \$32,888, representing the relative fair value of the warrants. The debt shall accrete in value over its one year term to its face value of approximately \$111,000. Additionally, a liability of \$49,000 has been recorded as the fair value of the warrant as a result of a down round adjustment to the exercise price of the warrants. In connection with the issuance of the \$100,000 note there is a beneficial conversion feature of approximately \$25,000, which will be amortized over the one year term of the note. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has issued an aggregate of 421,656 shares of common stock to convert the face value, interest and discount of the promissory note. All related debt discount and beneficial conversion feature were fully amortized in conjunction with the conversion of the note. Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the warrant was exercised using a cashless exercise and 1,666,399 shares of common stock were issued.

On November 8, 2012, the Company borrowed an additional \$100,000 under the agreement, in connection with which it issued the lender immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 100,000 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.50 per share. As an inducement to enter into the loan the Company issued the lender 74,000 shares of common stock with a fair value of \$37,925 at the time of issuance, which will be amortized over the one year life of the note. The debt was recorded at a discount in the amount of \$32,683, representing the relative fair value of the warrants. The debt shall accrete in value over its one year term to its face value of approximately \$110,000. Additionally, a liability of \$49,000 has been recorded as the fair value of the warrant as a result of a down round adjustment to the exercise price of the warrants. In connection with the issuance of the \$100,000 note there is a beneficial conversion feature of approximately \$25,000, which will be amortized over the one year term of the note. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has issued an aggregate of 1,758,299 shares of common stock to convert the face value, interest and discount of the promissory note. All related debt discount and beneficial conversion feature were fully amortized in conjunction with the conversion of the note. Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the warrant was exercised using a cashless exercise and 3,051,564 shares of common stock were issued.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On February 27, 2013, the Company borrowed an additional \$75,000 under the agreement, in connection with which it issued the lender immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 68,182 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.55 per share. The debt was recorded at a discount in the amount of \$28,125, representing the relative fair value of the warrants. The debt shall accrete in value over its one year term to its face value of approximately \$82,500. Additionally, a liability of \$35,687 has been recorded as the fair value of the warrant as a result of a down round adjustment to the exercise price of the warrants. In connection with the issuance of the \$75,000 note there is a beneficial conversion feature of approximately \$18,750, which will be amortized over the one year term of the note. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has issued an aggregate of 4,155,937 shares of common stock to convert the face value, interest and discount of the promissory note. All related debt discount and beneficial conversion feature were fully amortized in conjunction with the conversion of the note. Subsequent to December 31, 2013, the warrant was exercised using a cashless exercise and 1,453,225 shares of common stock were issued.

On June 4, 2013, the Company borrowed an additional \$50,000 under the agreement, in connection with which it issued the lender immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 104,167 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.24 per share. The debt was recorded at a discount in the amount of \$23,684, representing the relative fair value of the warrants. The debt shall accrete in value over its one year term to its face value of approximately \$55,000. Additionally, a liability of \$23,223 has been recorded as the fair value of the warrant as a result of a down round adjustment to the exercise price of the warrants. In connection with the issuance of the \$50,000 note there is a beneficial conversion feature of approximately \$12,500, which will be amortized over the one year term of the note. As of December 31, 2013, the Company has issued an aggregate of 2,600,000 shares of common stock to convert \$47,580 of the convertible promissory note pursuant to the agreement. The amortization expense recorded as of December 31, 2013 was approximately \$35,000.

On February 20, 2014, the Company borrowed an additional \$75,000. The debt was issued at a 10% discount, had no warrant coverage, matures twelve months from the date funded, has a one-time 10% interest charge if not paid within 90 days, and is convertible at the option of the lender into shares of the Company's common stock at the lesser of \$0.042 per share or 60% of the average of the two lowest closing prices in the 25 trading days prior to conversion. The note might be accelerated if an event of default occurs under the terms of the note, including the Company's failure to pay principal and interest when due, certain bankruptcy events or if the Company is delinquent in its SEC filings.

On July 3, 2013, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement for a new convertible promissory note (the "Purchase Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement the investor committed to purchase an 8% Convertible Promissory Note (the "Convertible Promissory Note") in the principal amount of \$78,500 together with any note(s) issued in replacement thereof or as a dividend thereon or otherwise with respect thereto in accordance with the terms thereof, with a maturity date of April 8, 2014, convertible into shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"), upon the terms and subject to the limitations and conditions set forth in such Convertible Promissory Note. Interest shall commence accruing on the date that the Note is issued and shall be computed on the basis of a 365-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. The holder may convert the Convertible Promissory Note into common shares of stock at a 42% discount to the price of common shares in the ten days prior to conversion. In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Promissory Note, the Company recorded a beneficial conversion feature of \$32,970 which has been fully amortized as of December 31, 2013. The underlying Note maybe prepaid, subject to an escalating premium, prior to maturity and conversion. As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding principal and interest on the Convertible Promissory Note was \$82,574.

On December 13, 2013, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement for a new convertible promissory note (the "Purchase Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement the investor committed to purchase an 8% Convertible Promissory Note (the "Convertible Promissory Note") in the principal amount of \$103,500 (together with any note(s) issued in replacement thereof or as a dividend thereon or otherwise with respect thereto in accordance with the terms thereof, with a maturity date of September 17, 2014, convertible into shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"), upon the terms and subject to the limitations and conditions set forth in such Convertible Promissory Note. Interest shall commence accruing on the date that the Note is issued and shall be computed on the basis of a 365-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. The holder may convert the Convertible Promissory Note into common shares of stock at a 39% discount to the price of common shares in the ten days prior to conversion. In connection with the issuance of the Convertible Promissory Note, the Company recorded a beneficial conversion feature of \$40,365. The amortization expense recorded in the quarter ended December 31, 2013 was approximately \$4,000. The underlying Note maybe prepaid, subject to an escalating premium, prior to maturity and conversion. As of December 31, 2013, the outstanding principal and interest on the Convertible Promissory Note was \$104,036.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On January 24, 2014, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement for a new convertible promissory note (the "Purchase Agreement"). Pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement the investor committed to purchase an 8% Convertible Promissory Note (the "Convertible Promissory Note") in the principal amount of \$78,500 (together with any note(s) issued in replacement thereof or as a dividend thereon or otherwise with respect thereto in accordance with the terms thereof, with a maturity date of October 28, 2014, convertible into shares of common stock, \$0.001 par value per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock"), upon the terms and subject to the limitations and conditions set forth in such Convertible Promissory Note. Interest shall commence accruing on the date that the Note is issued and shall be computed on the basis of a 365-day year and the actual number of days elapsed. The holder may convert the Convertible Promissory Note into common shares of stock at a 39% discount to the price of common shares in the ten days prior to conversion.

On February 21, 2014, the Company entered into a financing arrangement pursuant to which borrowed \$100,000 in unsecured debt, convertible at the discretion of the lender. The Company issued a convertible note in favor of a lender with a principal sum of \$100,000. The debt is to be issued at a 10% discount, matures on August 21, 2014, has an interest rate of 10%, and is convertible at the option of the lender into shares of the Company's common stock at 60% of the lowest closing price in the 20 trading days prior to conversion. The note might be accelerated if an event of default occurs under the terms of the note, including the Company's failure to pay principal and interest when due, certain bankruptcy events or if the Company is delinquent in its SEC filings.

On March 13, 2014 the Company borrowed \$75,000, each from two separate lenders. Under each agreement the Company received \$65,750, which was net of legal and due diligence fees. The note bears interest at 8% per annum and is convertible at the option of the lender into shares of the Company's common stock at the or 60% of the lowest closing bid price in the 20 trading days prior to conversion. The note might be accelerated if an event of default occurs under the terms of the note, including the Company's failure to pay principal and interest when due, certain bankruptcy events or if the Company is delinquent in its SEC filings. In conjunction with each note the Company issued an additional note, of identical terms, for \$75,000. Each note was paid for by the issuances of a note payable to the Company. In the event that Note is repaid after six months the lender has the option of converting the additional note into shares of the Company's common stock at the or 60% of the lowest closing bid price in the 20 trading days prior to conversion.

*Debenture Financing*

Effective as of January 16, 2013, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the "TCA Purchase Agreement") with TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP, a Cayman Islands limited partnership ("TCA"), pursuant to which TCA may purchase from the Company up to \$5,000,000 senior secured, convertible, redeemable debentures (the "Debentures"). A \$550,000 Debenture was purchased by TCA on January 16, 2013 (the "First Debenture").

The maturity date of the First Debenture is January 16, 2014, subject to adjustment (the "Maturity Date"). The First Debenture bears interest at a rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum. The Company additionally pays a 7% premium on all scheduled principal payments. The Company, at its option, may repay the principal, interest, fees and expenses due under the Debenture, including a 7% redemption premium on the outstanding principal balance, and in full and for cash, at any time prior to the Maturity Date, with three (3) business days advance written notice to the holder. At any time while the Debenture is outstanding, but only upon the occurrence of an event of default under the TCA Purchase Agreement or any other transaction documents, the holder may convert all or any portion of the outstanding principal, accrued and unpaid interest, redemption premium and any other sums due and payable under the First Debenture or any other transaction document (such total amount, the "Conversion Amount") into shares of the Company's common stock at a price equal to (i) the Conversion Amount divided by (ii) eighty-five (85%) of the average daily volume weighted average price of the Company's common stock during the five (5) trading days immediately prior to the date of conversion. The Debenture also contains a provision whereby TCA may not own more than 4.99% of the Company's common stock at any one time.

As consideration for entering into the TCA Purchase Agreement, the Company paid to TCA (i) a transaction advisory fee in the amount of \$22,000, (ii) a due diligence fee equal to \$10,000, and (iii) document review and legal fees in the amount of \$12,500.

As further consideration, the Company agreed to issue to TCA that number of shares of the Company's common stock that equals \$100,000 (the "Incentive Shares"). For purposes of determining the number of Incentive Shares issuable to TCA, the Company's common stock was valued at the volume weighted average price for the five (5) trading days immediately prior to the date of the TCA Purchase Agreement, as reported by Bloomberg, 191,388 shares were issued in January 2013. It is the intention of the Company and TCA that the value of the Incentive Shares shall equal \$100,000. In the event the value of the Incentive Shares issued to TCA does not equal \$100,000 after a twelve month evaluation date, the TCA Purchase Agreement provides for an adjustment provision allowing for necessary action (either the issuance of additional shares to TCA or the return of shares previously issued to TCA to the Company's treasury). At the end of the twelve month evaluation date on January 16, 2014, the value of the incentive shares was \$12,000 and consequently, the Company is obligated to issue \$88,000 of additional shares to TCA, see further discussion below. Additionally, the Company paid a broker fee consisting of \$22,000 and 52,632 shares of its common stock for arranging this financing. Such fee was recorded as a cost of capital, or reduction to stockholder's equity.



**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

In connection with the TCA Purchase Agreement, the Company entered into a Security Agreement (the "TCA Security Agreement") with TCA. As security for the Company's obligations to TCA under the Debentures, the TCA Purchase Agreement and any other transaction document, the TCA Security Agreement grants to TCA a continuing, second priority security interest in all of the Company's assets and property, wheresoever located and whether now existing or hereafter arising or acquired. This security interest is subordinate to the security interest of The Boeing Company ("Boeing"), who has a secured interest supporting that certain Boeing License Agreement (defined below). (See Note 9)

On March 18, 2013, the Company entered into an Intercreditor and Non-Disturbance Agreement (the "Intercreditor Agreement") among PositiveID and MFS; VeriGreen Energy Corporation, Steel Vault Corporation, IFTH NY Sub, Inc., and IFTH NJ Sub, Inc. Boeing, and TCA. The Intercreditor Agreement sets forth the agreement of Boeing and TCA as to their respective rights and obligations with respect to the Boeing Collateral (as described below) and the TCA Collateral (as described below) and their understanding relative to their respective positions in the Boeing Collateral and the TCA Collateral.

The "Boeing Collateral" includes, among other things, all Intellectual Property Rights (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement) in the M-BAND Technology (as defined in the Intercreditor Agreement), including without limitation certain patents and patent applications set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement. The TCA Collateral includes any and all property and assets of PositiveID. The liens of Boeing on the Boeing Collateral are senior and prior in right to the liens of TCA on the Boeing Collateral and such liens of TCA on the Boeing Collateral are junior and subordinate to the liens of Boeing on the Boeing Collateral.

On August 21, 2013, the Company entered into a First Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement (the "Amendment") with TCA. Pursuant to the Amendment, principal payments for July through October were deferred and the maturity date for the entire first Debenture was extended to May 16, 2014 and in exchange for this principal holiday, the Company and TCA agreed to increase the outstanding principal balance by \$80,000. The principal balance as of December 31, 2013 is \$300,477. In connection with this Amendment, the Company has accounted for this modification as an extinguishment and recorded a charge to interest expense in the amount of \$139,000 comprised of \$59,000 relating to the write-off of unamortized debt discount and the \$80,000.

Beginning in January 2014 the Company is not current in its payments under the Debenture. On April 3, 2014 TCA sold its rights under the TCA SPA, Debenture, Security Agreement to and all related transaction documents to Ironridge, releasing the Company of all of its obligations to TCA, including the obligation to issue the additional \$88,000 incentive shares as discussed above. The sale price paid from Ironridge to TCA was \$425,000. Also on April 3, 2014 the Company and TCA amended the Debenture, setting the amount owed as of April 3, 2014 at \$425,000, extending the maturity date to April 2, 2015, lowering the interest rate to 3.4% and to amend the formula for conversion of Debenture principal and interest into common shares of the Company. Pursuant to the amended Debenture, Ironridge has the right, at any time, to request the conversion of principal and accrued interest into free trading shares of common Stock of the Company at a price equal to: (i) the conversion amount; divided by (ii) an amount, equal to 85% of the closing bid price of the Company's common stock on April 3, 2014, not to exceed 85% of the average of the daily volume weighted average prices of the Company's common Stock for any five of the trading days from April 3, 2014 until the date that the Debenture is paid or converted in full. As such the Debenture has been recorded as convertible debt on the balance sheet as of December 31, 2013.

*Equity Line Financing*

On May 10, 2013, the Company entered into an investment agreement (the "Investment Agreement") and a registration rights agreement (the "RRA") with IBC Funds LLC ("IBC"), a Nevada limited liability company. Pursuant to the terms of the Investment Agreement, IBC committed to purchase up to \$5,000,000 of the Company's common stock over a period of up to thirty-six (36) months. From time to time during the thirty-six (36) month period commencing on the day immediately following the effectiveness of the IBC Registration Statement (defined below), the Company may deliver a drawdown notice to IBC which states the dollar amount that the Company intends to sell to IBC on a date specified in the drawdown notice. The maximum investment amount per notice shall be equal to two hundred percent (200%) of the average daily volume of the common stock for the ten consecutive trading days immediately prior to date of the applicable drawdown notice so long as such amount does not exceed 4.99% of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock. The purchase price per share to be paid by IBC shall be calculated at a twenty percent (20%) discount to the average of the three lowest prices of the Company's common stock during the ten (10) consecutive trading days immediately prior to the receipt by IBC of the drawdown notice. Additionally, the Investment Agreement provides for a commitment fee to IBC of 104,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "IBC Commitment Shares"). The IBC Commitment Shares were issued May 10, 2013. Such commitment shares were recorded as a cost of capital, or reduction of shareholder's equity when issued.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Pursuant to the RRA, the Company is obligated to file a registration statement (the "IBC Registration Statement") with the Securities and Exchange Commission covering the shares of its common stock underlying the Investment Agreement, including the IBC Commitment Shares, within 21 days after the closing of the transaction. Such IBC Registration Statement was filed on May 10, 2013.

On May 10, 2013, the Company entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement with IBC whereby IBC agreed to purchase 40,064, shares of common stock for \$12,500. The proceeds of the sale of the shares will be used to fund the Company's legal expenses associated with the Investment Agreement. These shares were included in the IBC Registration Statement filed May 10, 2013.

As of December 31, 2013, the Company issued 4,500,000 shares to IBC under the equity line (inclusive of the commitment shares), for which it received \$333,802, net of fees, in proceeds. The Company has not registered any additional shares related to the Equity Line and does not intend to.

*Other Financings*

On July 9, 2012, the Company issued a Secured Promissory Note (the "H&K Note") in the principal amount of \$849,510 to Holland & Knight LLP ("Holland & Knight"), its external legal counsel, in support of amounts due and owing to Holland & Knight as of June 30, 2012. The H&K Note is non-interest bearing, and principal on the H&K Note is due and payable as soon as practicably possible by the Company. The Company has agreed to remit payment against the H&K Note immediately upon each occurrence of any of the following events: (a) completion of an acquisition or disposition of any of the Company's assets or stock or any of the Company's subsidiaries' assets or stock with gross proceeds in excess of \$750,000, (b) completion of any financing with gross proceeds in excess of \$1,500,000, (c) receipt of any revenue in excess of \$750,000 from the licensing or development of any of the Company's or the Company's subsidiaries' products, or (d) any liquidation or reorganization of the Company's assets or liabilities. The amount of payment to be remitted by the Company shall equal one-third of the gross proceeds received by the Company upon each occurrence of any of the above events, until the principal is repaid in full. If the Company receives \$3,000,000 in gross proceeds in any one financing or licensing arrangement, the entire principal balance shall be paid in full. The H&K Note was secured by substantially all of the Company's assets pursuant to a security agreement between the Company and Holland & Knight dated July 9, 2012. In conjunction with the TCA Purchase Agreement and the Boeing License Agreement (defined below), Holland & Knight agreed to terminate its security interest. As of the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company had repaid \$250,000 of the H&K Note and the balance outstanding as of December 31, 2013 was \$591,010.

On September 7, 2012, the Company issued a Secured Promissory Note (the "Caragol Note") in the principal amount of \$200,000 to William J. Caragol ("Caragol"), the Company's chairman and chief executive officer, in connection with a \$200,000 loan to the Company by Caragol. The Caragol Note accrues interest at a rate of 5% per annum, and principal and interest on the Caragol Note are due and payable on September 6, 2013. The Company agreed to accelerate the repayment of principal and interest in the event that the Company raises at least \$1,500,000 from any combination of equity sales, strategic agreements, or other loans, with no prepayment penalty for any paydown prior to maturity. The Caragol Note was secured by a subordinated security interest in substantially all of the assets of the Company pursuant to a Security Agreement between the Company and Caragol dated September 7, 2012 (the "Caragol Security Agreement"). The Caragol Note may be accelerated if an event of default occurs under the terms of the Caragol Note or the Caragol Security Agreement, or upon the insolvency, bankruptcy, or dissolution of the Company. In December, 2012, the Company paid \$100,000 of the principal amount of the Caragol Note and all accrued interest owed on the date of payment. In conjunction with the TCA Purchase Agreement and the Boeing License Agreement (defined below), Caragol agreed to terminate his security interest, effective January 16, 2013. As of year ended December 31, 2013 the outstanding principal and interest on the Caragol Note was \$105,205.

On June 5, 2013, the Company entered into a Settlement and Agreement and Release (the "Settlement Agreement") with IBC Funds, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("IBC") pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue common stock to in exchange for the settlement of \$214,535 (the "Settlement Amount") of past-due accounts payable of the Company. IBC purchased the accounts payable from certain vendors of the Company, pursuant to the terms of separate receivable purchase agreements between IBC and each of such vendors (the "Assigned Accounts"). The Assigned Accounts relate to certain legal, accounting, and financial services provided to the Company. The Settlement Agreement became effective and binding upon the Company and IBC upon execution of the Order by the Court on June 7, 2013.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Pursuant to the terms of the Settlement Agreement approved by an order from the Circuit Court of the Twelfth Judicial Circuit for Sarasota County, Florida (the "Order"), on June 7, 2013, the Company agreed to issue to IBC shares (the "Settlement Shares") of the Company's Common Stock. The Settlement Agreement provides that the Settlement Shares will be issued in one or more tranches, as necessary, sufficient to satisfy the Settlement Amount through the issuance of freely trading securities issued pursuant to Section 3(a)(10) of the Securities Act. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, IBC may deliver a request to the Company which states the dollar amount (designated in U.S. Dollars) of Common Stock to be issued to IBC (the "Share Request"). The parties agree that the total amount of Common Stock to be delivered by the Company to satisfy the Share Request shall be issued at a thirty percent (30%) discount to market based upon the average of the volume weighted average price of the Common Stock over the three (3) trading day period preceding the Share Request. Additional tranche requests shall be made as requested by IBC until the Settlement Amount is paid in full so long as the number of shares requested does not make IBC the owner of more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock at any given time. The Company has recorded a charge of \$91,944 as of December 31, 2013 representing the total cost to the company for settling the \$214,535 claim by issuing shares of common stock at a 30% discount. As of December 31, 2013, the entire amount of the settlement was converted into 3,637,681 common shares.

## **5. Stockholders' Equity**

### *Authorized Common Stock*

As of January 1, 2012, the Company was authorized to issue 70 million shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value. On January 27, 2012, the Company's stockholders approved an increase in the number of authorized shares of common stock of the Company from 70 million shares to 175 million shares. On May 31, 2012, the Company's stockholders approved a further increase in the number of authorized shares of common stock of the Company from 175 million shares to 470 million shares.

On April 18, 2013, our stockholders approved a reverse stock split within a range of between 1-for-10 to 1-for-25. On that same date our Board of Directors approved a reverse stock split in the ratio of 1-for-25 and we filed a Certificate of Amendment to our Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to affect the reverse stock split. On April 23, 2013, the reverse stock split became effective. All share amounts in this Annual Report have been adjusted to reflect the 1-for 25 reverse stock split.

### *Stock Option Plans*

On August 26, 2011, the Company's stockholders approved and adopted the PositiveID Corporation 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2011 Plan"). The 2011 Plan provides for awards of incentive stock options, nonqualified stock options, restricted stock awards, performance units, performance shares, SARs and other stock-based awards to employees and consultants. Under the 2011 Plan, up to 1 million shares of common stock may be granted pursuant to awards. As of December 31, 2013, approximately 0.9 million options and shares have been granted under the 2011 Plan, and approximately 0.1 million remaining shares may be granted under the 2011 Plan. Awards to employees under the Company's stock option plans generally vest over a two-year period, with pro-rata vesting upon the anniversary of the grant. Awards of options have a maximum term of ten years and the Company generally issues new shares upon exercise.

In addition, as of December 31, 2013, 2.9 million warrants to purchase the Company's common stock have been granted outside of the Company's plans, which remain outstanding as of December 31, 2013. These warrants were granted at exercise prices ranging from \$0.06 to \$22.0 per share, are fully vested and are exercisable for a period from five to seven years.

On November 10, 2009, the Company assumed all of Steel Vault Corporation's ("Steel Vault") obligations under the SysComm International Corporation 2001 Flexible Stock Plan, as amended and restated, and each option outstanding thereunder, provided that the obligation to issue shares of the Company's common stock, as adjusted to reflect the exchange ratio set forth in the merger with Steel Vault, was substituted for the obligation to issue shares of Steel Vault common stock. On November 10, 2009, pursuant to the merger with Steel Vault, approximately 268,000 outstanding Steel Vault options were converted into 132,000 Company options. These options were granted at exercise prices ranging from \$9.0 to \$50.0 per share, are fully vested and are exercisable for a period up to ten years from the vesting date.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

A summary of option activity under the Company's option plans for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012 is as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	2013		2012	
	Number of Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Number of Options	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
Outstanding on January 1	429	\$ 15.50	166	\$ 40.0
Granted	1,000	\$ 0.03	283	\$ 1.0
Exercised	—	\$ —	—	\$ —
Forfeited	(20)	\$ 135.39	(19)	\$ 14.2
Outstanding at end of year	<u>1,409</u>	<u>\$ 2.83</u>	<u>430</u>	<u>\$ 15.7</u>
Exercisable at end of year	<u>1,376</u>	<u>\$ 2.87</u>	<u>220</u>	<u>\$ 29.2</u>
Shares available for grant at end of year	<u>108</u>		<u>263</u>	

Range of Exercise Prices	Outstanding Stock Options			Exercisable Stock Options		
	Shares	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Life (years)	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	
\$ 0.00 to \$9.00	1,357	11.5	\$ 0.64	1,324	\$ 0.64	
\$ 9.25 to \$15.00	33	7.1	\$ 10.13	33	\$ 10.1	
\$ 17.00 to \$49.75	2	7.3	\$ 41.13	2	\$ 41.13	
\$ 73.13 to \$143.75	14	4.6	\$ 139.87	14	\$ 139.87	
Above \$143.75	3	4.55	\$ 226.54	3	\$ 226.54	
	<u>1,409</u>	<u>11.32</u>	<u>\$ 2.83</u>	<u>1,376</u>	<u>\$ 2.87</u>	
Vested options	<u>1,376</u>	<u>11.31</u>	<u>\$ 2.87</u>			

The weighted average per share fair value of grants made in 2013 and 2012 under the Company's incentive plans was \$0.03 and \$1.0, respectively.

There are inherent uncertainties in making estimates about forecasts of future operating results and identifying comparable companies and transactions that may be indicative of the fair value of the Company's securities. The Company believes that the estimates of the fair value of its common stock options at each option grant date were reasonable under the circumstances.

The Black-Scholes model, which the Company uses to estimate the fair value of the options it grants, requires the Company to make several key judgments including:

- the value of the Company's common stock;
- the expected life of issued stock options;
- the expected volatility of the Company's stock price;
- the expected dividend yield to be realized over the life of the stock option; and
- the risk-free interest rate over the expected life of the stock options.

The Company's computation of the expected life of issued stock options was determined based on historical experience of similar awards giving consideration to the contractual terms of the stock-based awards, vesting schedules and expectations about employees' future length of service. The interest rate was based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant. The computation of volatility was based on the historical volatility of the Company's common stock.

The fair values of the options granted were estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes valuation model based on the following weighted-average assumptions:

	2013	2012
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Expected stock price volatility	188%	126%
Risk-free interest rate	2.10%	1.12%
Expected term (in years)	5.0	6.0

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

A summary of restricted stock outstanding under the stockholder approved plans outstanding as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and changes during the years then ended is presented below (in thousands):

	2013	2012
Unvested at January 1	215	182
Issued	180	426
Vested	(95)	(392)
Forfeited	—	(1)
Unvested at end of period	<u>300</u>	<u>215</u>

*Warrants*

On November 10, 2009, pursuant to the merger with Steel Vault, all outstanding Steel Vault warrants were converted into approximately 12,000 Company warrants. These warrants were granted at exercise prices ranging from \$15.00 to \$22.00 per share, are fully vested and are exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants expire in 2014.

On August 15, 2012, pursuant to a financing agreement, the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 111,111 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.45 per share and were exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants were exercised in full subsequent to December 31, 2013.

On November 8, 2012, pursuant to a financing agreement, the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 100,000 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.50 per share and were exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants were exercised in full subsequent to December 31, 2013.

On December 19, 2012, pursuant to an advisory agreement, the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 240,000 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.75 per share and were exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants will expire in 2017. Additionally, on December 18, 2013 the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 2,000,000 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.06 per share and were exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date.

On February 27, 2013, pursuant to a financing agreement, the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 68,182 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.55 per share and are exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants expire in 2019.

On June 4, 2013, pursuant to a financing agreement, the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 104,167 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.24 per share and are exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants expire in 2018.

On June 4, 2013, pursuant to a consulting agreement with an advisor, the Company issued immediately exercisable warrants to purchase 250,000 shares of common stock at an initial exercise price of \$0.23 per share and are exercisable for a period of five years from the vest date. The warrants expire in 2019.

*Stock-Based Compensation*

Stock-based compensation expense for awards granted is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period based on the grant-date fair value. Forfeitures are estimated at the time of grant and require the estimates to be revised, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. The Company recorded compensation expense related to stock options and restricted stock of approximately \$1,180,000 and \$1,721,000 for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. The intrinsic value for all options outstanding was approximately nil and nil as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company issued an aggregate of 100,000 shares of restricted, under the 2011 Plan and an aggregate of 3,655,330 shares of restricted stock, outside of the approved employee stock incentive plans, to employees valued between \$0.28 and \$1.00 per share, and recorded related stock-based compensation of approximately \$241,000. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued, under the 2011 Plan, an aggregate of 275,000 shares of restricted stock to employees valued between \$0.50 and \$4.75 per share and recorded related stock-based compensation of approximately \$118,000.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company issued, outside of the approved employee stock incentive plans, an aggregate of 1,890,019 shares of restricted stock and, under the 2011 Plan, an aggregate of 80,000 shares of restricted stock to consultants and advisors valued between \$0.25 and \$3.75 per share and recorded related stock-based compensation of approximately \$124,000. During the year ended December 31, 2013, the Company issued, outside of the approved employee stock incentive plans, an aggregate of 1,000,000 options to advisors and recorded related stock-based compensation of approximately \$27,000 for the year ended December 31, 2013.

During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued, outside of the approved employee stock incentive plans, an aggregate of 503,206 shares of restricted stock and, under the 2011 Plan, an aggregate of 52,000 shares of restricted stock to consultants and advisors valued between \$0.25 and \$3.75 per share and recorded related stock-based compensation of approximately \$756,000. During the year ended December 31, 2012, the Company issued, under the 2011 Plan, an aggregate of 282,600 options to employees and advisors and recorded related stock-based compensation of approximately \$390,000 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

*Series I Preferred Stock*

On September 30, 2013 the Board of Directors authorized a Certificate of Designations of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series I Preferred Stock (the "Certificate"). The Series I Preferred Stock ranks junior to the Company's Series F Preferred Stock and to all liabilities of the Company and is senior to the Common Stock and any other preferred stock. The Series I Preferred Stock has a stated value per share of \$1,000, a dividend rate of 6% per annum and a conversion price equal to the closing bid price of the Company's Common Stock on the date of issuance. The Series I Preferred Stock is required to be redeemed (at stated value, plus any accrued dividends) by the Company after three years or any time after one year, subject to a ten-day notice (to allow holder conversion). The Series I Preferred Stock is convertible into the Company's Common Stock, at stated value plus accrued dividends, at the closing bid price on September 30, 2013, any time at the option of the holder and by the Company in the event that the Company's closing stock price exceeds 400% of the conversion price for twenty consecutive trading days. The Company has classified the Series I Preferred Stock as a liability in the consolidated balance sheet due to the mandatory redemption feature. The Series I Preferred Stock has voting rights equal to the number of shares of Common Stock that Series I Preferred Stock is convertible into, times twenty-five. The holders of Series I Preferred Stock will have voting control in situations requiring shareholder vote.

On September 30, 2013, the Company issued 413 shares of Series I Preferred Stock to settle \$413,000 of accrued and unpaid compensation to its Board of Directors and management (see Note 8), at a conversion price of \$0.036, which was the closing bid price on September 30, 2013. The Series I Preferred Stock will vest on January 1, 2016, subject to acceleration in the event of conversion or redemption.

On November 5, 2013, the Company filed an Amended and Restated Certificate of Designation of Series I Preferred Stock (the "Amended Certificate of Designation"). The Amended Certificate of Designation was filed to clarify and revise the mechanics of conversion and certain conversion rights of the holders of Series I Preferred Stock. No other rights were modified or amended in the Amended Certificate of Designation.

On December 31, 2013, the three independent directors were each granted 25 shares of Series I, as a component of their 2014 board compensation. On January 14, 2014 an additional 512 shares of Series I were issued to the Company's CEO, President and Senior Vice President. Of these shares 381 were issued to the Company's chief executive officer as follows: (i) 138 shares issued for 2013 incentive compensation, (ii) 143 shares were issued for his agreement to amend his employment contract and reduce his annual salary from the remainder of the term of the contract to \$200,000, per annum, and (iii) 100 shares of Series I as a tax equalization payment to compensate Mr. Caragol for taxes paid on unrealized stock compensation during past years. All Series I shares granted vest on January 1, 2016.

**6. Income Taxes**

The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability approach. Deferred taxes are recorded based upon the tax impact of items affecting financial reporting and tax filings in different periods. A valuation allowance is provided against net deferred tax assets where the Company determines realization is not currently judged to be more likely than not.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The tax effects of temporary differences and carryforwards that give rise to significant portions of deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2013	2012
<b>Deferred tax assets (liabilities):</b>		
Accrued expenses and reserves	\$ 318	\$ 528
Stock-based compensation	561	284
Intangibles	(103)	(227)
Property and equipment	—	(1)
Net operating loss carryforwards	27,543	26,185
<b>Gross deferred tax assets</b>	<b>28,319</b>	<b>26,769</b>
Valuation allowance	(28,319)	(26,769)
<b>Net deferred taxes</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>

The valuation allowance for U.S. deferred tax assets increased by \$1.5 million in 2013 due mainly to the generation of U.S. net operating losses and timing differences resulting from stock-based compensation. As a result of the Company's history of incurring operating losses a full valuation allowance against the net deferred tax asset has been recorded at December 31, 2013 and 2012.

The difference between the effective rate reflected in the provision for income taxes on loss before taxes and the amounts determined by applying the applicable statutory U.S. tax rate are analyzed below:

	2013	2012
	%	%
Statutory tax benefit	(34)	(34)
State income taxes, net of federal effects	(4)	(4)
Permanent items	(1)	1
Provision for Xmark Canadian taxes	9	—
<b>Change in deferred tax asset valuation allowance</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>37</b>
Provision for income taxes	9	—

As of December 31, 2013, the Company had U.S. federal net operating loss carry forwards of approximately \$75.2 million (including approximately \$9.8 million from Steel Vault through the date of the Merger) for income tax purposes that expire in various amounts through 2033. The Company also has approximately \$49.4 million of state net operating loss carryforwards that expire in various amounts through 2033.

Based upon the change of ownership rules under IRC Section 382, the Company experienced a change of ownership in December 2007 exceeding the 50% limitation threshold imposed by IRC Section 382. The Company experienced subsequent changes in ownership during 2008 through 2013 as a result of the Company issuing common shares which could potentially result in additional changes of ownership under IRC Section 382. The acquired net operating losses of Steel Vault are subject to a similar limitation under IRC Section 382. As a result the Company's future utilization of its net operating loss carryforwards will be significantly limited as to the amount of use in any particular year, and consequently may be subject to expiration.

The Company files consolidated tax returns in the United States federal jurisdiction and in the various states in which it does business. In general, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal or state income tax examinations for years before December 31, 2010.

In July 2008, the Company completed the sale of all of the outstanding capital stock of Xmark to Stanley. In January 2010, Stanley received a notice from the Canadian Revenue Agency ("CRA") that the CRA would be performing a review of Xmark's Canadian tax returns for the periods 2005 through 2008. This review covers all periods that the Company owned Xmark.

In February 2011, and as revised on November 9, 2011, Stanley received a notice from the CRA that the CRA completed its review of the Xmark returns and was questioning certain deductions attributable to allocations from related companies on the tax returns under review. In November and December 2011, the CRA and the Ministry of Revenue of the Province of Ontario issued notices of reassessment confirming the proposed adjustments. The total amount of the income tax reassessments for the 2006-2008 tax years, including both provincial and federal reassessments, plus interest, was approximately \$1.4 million.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On January 20, 2012, the Company received an indemnification claim notice from Stanley related to the matter. The Company did not agree with the position taken by the CRA, and filed a formal appeal related to the matter on March 8, 2012. In addition, on March 28, 2012, Stanley received assessments for withholding taxes on deemed dividend payments in respect of the disallowed management fee totaling approximately \$0.2 million, for which we filed a formal appeal on June 7, 2012. In October 2012, the Company submitted a Competent Authority filing to the U.S. IRS seeking relief in the matter. In connection with the filing of the appeals, Stanley was required to remit an upfront payment of a portion of the tax reassessment totaling approximately \$950,000. The Company has also filed a formal appeal related to the withholding tax assessments, pursuant to which Stanley was required to remit an additional upfront payment of approximately \$220,000. Pursuant to a letter agreement dated March 7, 2012, the Company has agreed to repay Stanley for the upfront payments, plus interest at the rate of five percent per annum, in 24 equal monthly payments beginning on June 1, 2012. To the extent that the Company and Stanley reach a successful resolution of the matter through the appeals process, the upfront payment (or a portion thereof) will be returned to Stanley or the Company as applicable. As of December 31, 2013 the Company had made payments to Stanley of \$385,777 and had a remaining balance owed to Stanley of \$819,677 related to their upfront payments to CRA in 2012.

On February 28, 2014 the Company received final notice from the CRA. The Company has determined that it will not further appeal the decision in the final notice. The Company and Stanley are in the process of submitting the amended tax returns necessary to effect the final adjustments. Based on management's estimate the Company's liability to Stanley is approximately \$500,000. The Company recorded a tax expense of \$371,000 for the year ended December 31, 2013 to reflect this adjusted tax obligation to Stanley.

**7. Commitments and Contingencies**

*Lease Commitments*

The Company leases certain office space under noncancelable operating leases, including the Company's corporate offices in Delray Beach, Florida under a lease scheduled to expire in August 2015 and office space for the Company's MFS subsidiary in Pleasanton, California under a lease scheduled to expire in April 2015. Rent expense under operating leases totaled approximately \$142,000 and \$241,000 for the years ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively. Future minimum lease payments under operating leases at December 31, 2013 are as follows (in thousands):

2014	\$	127
2015		55
	\$	<u>182</u>

*Legal Proceedings*

The Company is a party to certain legal actions, as either plaintiff or defendant, arising in the ordinary course of business, none of which is expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition or results of operations. However, litigation is inherently unpredictable, and the costs and other effects of pending or future litigation, governmental investigations, legal and administrative cases and proceedings, whether civil or criminal, settlements, judgments and investigations, claims or charges in any such matters, and developments or assertions by or against the Company relating to the Company or to the Company's intellectual property rights and intellectual property licenses could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and operating results.

**8. Employment Contracts and Stock Compensation to Related Parties**

On September 30, 2011, the Company entered into a First Amendment to Employment and Non-Compete Agreement (the "First Silverman Amendment") with Mr. Silverman in connection with Mr. Silverman's ceasing to be the Company's Chief Executive Officer. The First Silverman Amendment amended the Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated November 11, 2010 between the Company and Mr. Silverman and provided for, among other things, the issuance of restricted stock of the Company to Mr. Silverman in the aggregate amount of approximately \$3.4 million (the "Restricted Stock") in lieu of contractually-committed cash salary and bonus for 2012 through 2015. The Restricted Stock was to be issued based upon the average daily volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock for the five trading days preceding the date of the First Silverman Amendment. The Restricted Stock was subject to registration rights and price protection provisions, and was to be granted upon the earlier of (i) a reverse stock split or (ii) the receipt of stockholder approval to increase the number of authorized shares of common stock of the Company to at least 7 million shares. The Restricted Stock was price protected through the date on which the registration statement registering such shares became effective, such that if the value of the Restricted Stock at such time was less than the average daily volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock for the five trading days preceding the date of the First Silverman Amendment, additional shares would be issued to subsidize any shortfall. On January 27, 2012, the Company issued the Restricted Stock to Mr. Silverman, totaling 0.7 million shares.



**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

On December 6, 2011, the Compensation Committee approved an Amended and Restated Employment, Consulting and Non-Compete Agreement (the "Amended and Restated Agreement") between the Company and Mr. Silverman in connection with Mr. Silverman's negotiated departure from the Board of Directors of the Company as of December 6, 2011 and his continued service as consultant to the Company until March 1, 2012. The Amended and Restated Agreement amends and restates the Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated November 11, 2010 between the Company and Mr. Silverman and the First Silverman Amendment, and provides for, among other things, clarification of the terms of Mr. Silverman's separation from the Company and continued vesting of Mr. Silverman's unvested stock grants. The Company also granted Mr. Silverman a security interest in substantially all of the Company's assets (the "Security Agreement") until such time as the stock obligations under the Amended and Restated Agreement were fulfilled.

Under the Amended and Restated Agreement, the Company agreed to satisfy certain contractual obligations totaling approximately \$462,000, which was recorded in accrued liabilities at December 31, 2011 (the "Contractual Obligations"), through the issuance of 98,724 shares of common stock from the 2011 Plan to Mr. Silverman (the "Contractual Obligations Stock") on January 2, 2012. On January 2, 2012, the Company issued the Contractual Obligations Stock to Mr. Silverman. The Company filed a registration statement on Form S-1 for resale of the Restricted Stock (the "Registration Statement") with the SEC on January 31, 2012, as amended on February 2, 2012 and as further amended on February 13, 2012, March 28, 2012 and April 6, 2012.

On March 23, 2012, the Board of Directors approved a First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Agreement (the "First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment Agreement") between the Company and Mr. Silverman in connection with the elimination of any and all price protection provisions under the Amended and Restated Agreement and any other further registration rights obligations. Under the First Amendment to Amended and Restated Agreement, the Company agreed to issue 0.54 million shares of restricted stock of the Company to Mr. Silverman on March 23, 2012 (the "Price Protection Shares"). The Price Protection Shares were issued in order to (i) eliminate any and all price protection provisions under the Amended and Restated Agreement, including, but not limited to, any price protection provisions relating to a reverse stock split, and (ii) any further registration rights obligations. The Price Protection Shares were included on a pre-effective amendment to the Registration Statement filed with the SEC on March 28, 2012, which Registration Statement went effective on April 10, 2012. Upon effectiveness of the Registration Statement, the Security Agreement terminated.

On December 6, 2011, the Compensation Committee approved a First Amendment to Employment and Non-Compete Agreement (the "First Caragol Amendment") between the Company and Mr. Caragol in connection with Mr. Caragol's assumption of the position of Chairman of the Board of the Company effective December 6, 2011. The First Caragol Amendment amends the Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated November 11, 2010, between the Company and Mr. Caragol and provides for, among other things, the elimination of any future guaranteed raises and bonuses, other than a 2011 bonus of \$375,000 to be paid beginning January 1, 2012 in twelve (12) equal monthly payments. This bonus was not paid during 2012 and on January 8, 2013, \$300,000 of such bonus was converted into 738,916 shares of our restricted common stock, which vest on January 1, 2016. The remaining \$75,000 remains deferred. The First Caragol Amendment obligates the Company to grant to Mr. Caragol an aggregate of 0.5 million shares of restricted stock over a four-year period as follows: (i) 100,000 shares upon execution of the First Caragol Amendment, which shall vest on January 1, 2014, (ii) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2012, which shall vest on January 1, 2015, (iii) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2013, which shall vest on January 1, 2015, (iv) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2014, which shall vest on January 1, 2016, and (v) 100,000 shares on January 1, 2015, which shall vest on January 1, 2016. Stock compensation expense related to the restricted share grants totaled approximately \$363,000 and \$361,598 for the year ended December 31, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

On February 21, 2013, the Board approved a Tax Equalization Plan to compensate board members for permanent out-of-pocket tax payments incurred by accepting equity compensation in lieu of cash consideration between 2010-2012. The total plan compensation is \$510,000 in aggregate and was expensed in the year ended December 31, 2013.

On September 30, 2013, the Board of Directors of the Company agreed to satisfy \$1,003,000 of accrued compensation owed to its directors, officers and management (collectively, the "Management") through a liability reduction plan (the "Plan"). Under this Plan the Company's Management agreed to accept a combination of PositiveID Corporation Series I Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series I Preferred Stock") and to accept the transfer of Company owned shares of common stock in VeriTeQ Corporation (f/k/a Digital Angel Corporation) ("VeriTeQ"), a Delaware corporation, in settlement of accrued compensation.

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

In connection with the Plan \$590,000 of accrued compensation was settled through the commitment to transfer 327,778 shares of VeriTeQ common stock (out of the 1,199,532 total shares of VeriTeQ common stock that were issuable to the Company upon the conversion of VeriTeQ's Series C convertible preferred stock owned by the Company). The Series C conversion was completed on October 22, 2013. The VeriTeQ shares were valued at \$1.80 (adjusted to reflect the 1 for 30 reverse split by VeriTeQ on October 22, 2013), which was a 21% discount to the closing bid price on September 30, 2013, to reflect liquidity discount and holding period restrictions.

On October 22, 2013, gain of \$590,000 was recognized upon the issuance of the 327,778 shares of VeriTeQ Common Stock in relation to the conversion of the VeriTeQ Series C convertible preferred stock.

In connection with the Plan, \$413,000 of accrued and unpaid compensation was settled through the issuance of 413 shares of the Company's Series I Preferred Stock. The Series I Preferred Stock is convertible into shares of the Company's Common Stock, at a conversion price of \$0.036 per share, which was the closing bid price on September 30, 2013, and will vest on January 1, 2016, subject to acceleration in the event of conversion or redemption. See Note 5.

On September 28, 2012, the employment of Bryan D. Happ, our chief financial officer terminated. In connection with the termination of Happ's Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated September 30, 2011, we and Mr. Happ entered into a Separation Agreement and General Release, or the Separation Agreement, on September 28, 2012. Pursuant to the Separation Agreement, Mr. Happ is due to receive payments totaling \$404,423, or the Compensation, consisting of past-due accrued and unpaid salary and bonus amounts plus termination compensation. Of the Compensation, \$100,000 was paid with 200,000 shares of our restricted common stock (such shares not issued under a stockholder approved plan) and \$304,423 will be paid in cash. The cash balance of \$304,423 will be repaid at a rate of \$3,700 per bi-weekly pay period, subject to accelerated payment under certain events. As of December 31, 2013, we have paid \$111,400 of the cash balance to Mr. Happ.

Also effective September 28, 2012, the Company appointed Mr. Caragol, as the Company's acting chief financial officer.

**9. Agreements with The Boeing Company**

On December 20, 2012, the Company entered into a Sole and Exclusive License Agreement (the "Boeing License Agreement"), a Teaming Agreement ("Teaming Agreement"), and a Security Agreement ("Boeing Security Agreement") with The Boeing Company ("Boeing").

**POSITIVEID CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Boeing License Agreement provides Boeing the exclusive license to manufacture and sell PositiveID's M-BAND airborne bio-threat detector for the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's BioWatch Generation 3 opportunity, as well as other opportunities (government or commercial) that may arise in the North American market. As consideration for entering into the Boeing License Agreement, Boeing agreed to pay a license fee of \$2.5 million (the "Boeing License Fee") to the Company in three installments, which has been paid in full as of December 31, 2013. The \$2.5 million license fee received as of December 31, 2013 has been recorded as deferred revenue.

Under the Teaming Agreement, the Company retained exclusive rights to serve as the reagent and assay supplier of the M-BAND systems to Boeing. The Company also retained all rights to sell M-BAND units, reagents and assays in international markets.

Pursuant to the Boeing Security Agreement, the Company granted Boeing a security interest in all of its assets, including the licensed products and intellectual property rights (as defined in the Boeing License Agreement), to secure the Company's performance under the Boeing License Agreement.

## EXHIBIT INDEX

<b>Exhibit No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
2.1	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 15, 2008, between PositiveID Corporation and The Stanley Works (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 16, 2008).
2.2	Agreement and Plan of Reorganization dated September 4, 2009, among PositiveID Corporation, Steel Vault Corporation, and VeriChip Acquisition Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on September 8, 2009).
2.3	Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Reorganization, dated October 1, 2009, among PositiveID Corporation, Steel Vault Corporation, and VeriChip Acquisition Corp (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on October 1, 2009).
2.4	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated November 12, 2008, among PositiveID Corporation, Digital Angel Corporation and Destron Fearing Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 14, 2008).
2.5	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 9, 2011 among PositiveID Corporation, MicroFluidic Systems and the individuals named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 12, 2011).
2.6	First Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 23, 2011, among PositiveID Corporation, MicroFluidic Systems and the individuals named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 25, 2011).
2.7	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 22, 2011, among PositiveID Corporation, National Credit Report.com, LLC and CoreLogic Credco, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 25, 2011).
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of PositiveID Corporation filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware on December 18, 2006, as amended on November 10, 2009, January 27, 2012 and May 31, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on June 5, 2012) (Registration No. 333-180645).
3.2	Amended and Restated By-laws of PositiveID Corporation adopted as of December 12, 2005, as amended on March 16, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
4.1	Form of Specimen Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
4.2	Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated August 15, 2012, issued to JMJ Financial (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
4.3	Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated November 8, 2012, issued to JMJ Financial (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
4.4	Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated February 27, 2013, issued to JMJ Financial
4.5	Senior Secured, Convertible, Redeemable Debenture issued to TC4 Global Credit Master Fund, LP on January 16, 2013
4.6	Amended and Restated Certificate of Designation of Series I Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2013)
4.7	Amended and Restated Certificate of Designation of the Series F Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Form 8-K filed by PositiveID Corporation on December 19, 2013)
10.1*	VeriChip Corporation 2002 Flexible Stock Plan, as amended through December 21, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on April 2, 2007).
10.2*	VeriChip Corporation 2005 Flexible Stock Plan, as amended through December 21, 2006 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on April 2, 2007).
10.3*	VeriChip Corporation 2007 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on February 12, 2009).
10.4*	VeriChip Corporation 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Registration Statement on Form S-8 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009) (Registration No. 333-163066).
10.5*	VeriGreen Energy Corporation 2009 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 14, 2009).
10.6*	PositiveID Animal Health Corporation 2010 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
10.7*	PositiveID Corporation 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Registration Statement on Form S-8 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on September 7, 2011) (Registration No. 333-176716).

---

- 10.8\* Syscomm International Corporation 2001 Flexible Stock Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Post-Effective Amendment No. 1 on Form S-8 to S-4 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009) (Registration Statement No. 333-161991)
- 10.9\* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the 2002/2005 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on April 2, 2007).
- 10.10\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the 2002/2005 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on April 2, 2007).
- 10.11\* Form of Non-Qualified Option Award Agreement under the VeriChip Corporation 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 8, 2007).
- 10.12\* Form of Stock Award Agreement under the VeriChip Corporation 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 8, 2007).
- 10.13\* Form of Non-Qualified Option Award Agreement under the VeriChip Corporation 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.14\* Form of Stock Award Agreement under the VeriChip Corporation 2009 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.15\* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the VeriGreen Energy Corporation 2009 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.16\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the VeriGreen Energy Corporation 2009 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.17\* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the PositiveID Animal Health Corporation 2010 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.18\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under PositiveID Animal Health Corporation 2010 Flexible Stock Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.19\* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the Syscomm International Corporation 2001 Flexible Stock Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.20\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the Syscomm International Corporation 2001 Flexible Stock Plan, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.21\* Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement under the PositiveID Corporation 2011 Stock Incentive Plan
- 10.22\* Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under the PositiveID Corporation 2011 Stock Incentive Plan
- 10.23\* Letter Agreement, dated March 27, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and William J. Caragol (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 30, 2009).
- 10.24 Letter Agreement, dated May 15, 2008, between PositiveID Corporation and Digital Angel Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 16, 2008).
- 10.25\* PositiveID Corporation Employment and Non-Compete Agreement between the Company and Scott R. Silverman dated November 11, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2010).
- 10.26\* PositiveID Corporation Employment and Non-Compete Agreement between the Company and William J. Caragol dated November 11, 2010 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2010).
- 10.27 Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated June 4, 2009, between Steel Vault Corporation and William J. Caragol (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 13, 2009).
- 10.28 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Steel Vault Corporation, dated March 20, 2009, given to Blue Moon Energy Partners LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.29† Development and Supply Agreement, dated March 17, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Medical Components, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 14, 2009).
- 10.30 License Agreement, dated September 21, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009).
- 10.31 Development/Master Agreement, dated September 21, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009).
-

- 10.32 Development/Master Agreement, dated October 6, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009).
- 10.33 First Amendment to Development/Master Agreement, dated April 22, 2010, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 6, 2010).
- 10.34 Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 29, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Optimus Capital Partners, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on September 29, 2009).
- 10.35 Amended and Restated Convertible Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated March 14, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Optimus Capital Partners, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 14, 2011).
- 10.36 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 28, 2010, between PositiveID Corporation and Socius Capital Group, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on April 29, 2010).
- 10.37 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated April 28, 2010, between PositiveID Corporation and Socius CG II, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on April 29, 2010).
- 10.38 License Agreement, dated October 6, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009).
- 10.39 Development/Master Agreement, dated October 6, 2009, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 12, 2009).
- 10.40 Amended and Restated License Agreement, dated February 26, 2010, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.41 Amended and Restated Development/Master Agreement, dated February 26, 2010, between PositiveID Corporation and Receptors LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 19, 2010).
- 10.42† AT&T Machine to Machine Wireless Communications Agreement, dated January 24, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and AT&T Mobility II, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.49 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 25, 2011).
- 10.43† Raytheon Microelectronics Proposal for the Manufacturing and Test of Transponder RFID S100, dated as of February 24, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Raytheon Microelectronics España S.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 25, 2011).
- 10.44 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 27, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global III, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 28, 2011).
- 10.45 Waiver to Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 12, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global III, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 15, 2011).
- 10.46 Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 27, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 28, 2011).
- 10.47 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 27, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 28, 2011).
- 10.48 First Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement, dated August 29, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.55 of the Form S-1 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 29, 2011).
- 10.49 First Amendment to Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated September 16, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global III, LLC for Series F Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 14, 2011).
- 10.50 First Amendment to PositiveID Corporation Employment and Non-Compete Agreement, dated September 30, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Scott R. Silverman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on September 30, 2011).
- 10.51 Employment and Non-Compete Agreement, dated September 30, 2011 between PositiveID Corporation and Bryan D. Happ (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on September 30, 2011).
-

- 10.52 Amended and Restated Employment, Consulting and Non-Compete Agreement, dated December 8, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Scott R. Silverman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on December 9, 2011).
- 10.53 Security Agreement dated December 8, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and Scott R. Silverman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on December 9, 2011).
- 10.54 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Compete Agreement dated December 7, 2011, between PositiveID Corporation and William J. Caragol (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on December 9, 2011).
- 10.55 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 13, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co. for Series H Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 13, 2012).
- 10.56 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated January 13, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 13, 2012).
- 10.57 Registration Rights Agreement, dated January 13, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 13, 2012).
- 10.58 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 11, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.64 of the Form S-1 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 25, 2012).
- 10.59 Secured Promissory Note, dated January 11, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.65 of the Form S-1 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 25, 2012).
- 10.60 Security Agreement, dated January 11, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.66 of the Form S-1 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 25, 2012).
- 10.61 First Amendment to Security Agreement, dated August 28, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.62 License Agreement, dated January 11, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.67 of the Form S-1 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 25, 2012).
- 10.63 Amendment to License Agreement, dated June 26, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 20, 2012).
- 10.64 License Agreement, dated August 28, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.65 Shared Services Agreement, dated January 11, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.68 of the Form S-1 previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 25, 2012).
- 10.66 Amendment to Shared Services Agreement, dated June 25, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 20, 2012).
- 10.67 Second Amendment to Shared Services Agreement, dated August 28, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.68 Asset Purchase Agreement, dated August 28, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.69 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Employment, Consulting and Non-Compete Agreement, dated March 23, 2012, between the PositiveID Corporation and Scott R. Silverman (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.70 of the Form 10-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on March 28, 2012).
- 10.70 Letter Agreement, dated March 7, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 14, 2012).
- 10.71 Letter Agreement, dated May 30, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.76 of the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on June 5, 2012) (Registration No. 333-180645).
-

- 10.72\* Form of Indemnification Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 14, 2012).
- 10.73 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated June 4, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and the investors named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.74 of the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on June 5, 2012) (Registration No. 333-180645).
- 10.74 Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 4, 2012, between the PositiveID Corporation and the investors named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.75 of the Registration Statement on Form S-1/A previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on June 5, 2012) (Registration No. 333-180645).
- 10.75 Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 12, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 13, 2012).
- 10.76 Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 12, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 13, 2012).
- 10.77 Secured Promissory Note, dated July 9, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Holland & Knight LLP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 20, 2012).
- 10.78 Security Agreement, dated July 9, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Holland & Knight LLP (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 20, 2012).
- 10.79 Termination Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, between PositiveID Corporation and Holland & Knight LLP
- 10.80 Purchase Agreement, dated July 12, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 20, 2012).
- 10.81 Amendment No. 1 to Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 12, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global III, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 20, 2012).
- 10.82 Secured Promissory Note, dated September 7, 2012, executed by PositiveID Corporation in favor of William J. Caragol (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.83 Security Agreement, dated September 7, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and William J. Caragol (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.84 Termination Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, between PositiveID Corporation and William J. Caragol
- 10.85 Purchase Agreement, dated September 12, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Technology Co., a division of Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.86 Separation Agreement and General Release, dated September 28, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and Bryan D. Happ (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.87 Promissory Note, dated August 14, 2012, issued in favor of JMJ Financial (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.88 Securities Purchase Agreement, dated November 8, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and JMJ Financial (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 of the Form 10-Q previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 16, 2012).
- 10.89 Sole and Exclusive License Agreement, dated December 19, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and The Boeing Company
- 10.90 Teaming Agreement, dated December 19, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and The Boeing Company
- 10.91 Security Agreement, dated December 19, 2012, between PositiveID Corporation and The Boeing Company
- 10.92 Intercreditor and Non-Disturbance Agreement, dated March 18, 2013, among PositiveID Corporation and MicroFluidic Systems; VeriGreen Energy Corporation, Steel Vault Corporation, IFTH NY Sub, Inc., and IFTH NJ Sub, Inc., The Boeing Company and TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP
- 10.93 Purchase Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, between PositiveID Corporation and TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP
- 10.94 Security Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, between PositiveID Corporation and TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP
- 10.95 Security Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, between TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP and the subsidiaries of PositiveID Corporation named therein
- 10.96 Guaranty Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, by the subsidiaries of PositiveID Corporation named therein in favor of TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP
- 10.97 Subordination of Loans Agreement, dated January 16, 2013, between PositiveID Corporation, the subsidiaries of PositiveID Corporation named therein, and TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP
- 10.98 Validity Guaranty, dated January 16, 2013, executed by William J. Caragol in favor of TCA Global Credit Master Fund, LP
- 10.99 Agreement, dated February 15, 2013, among PositiveID Corporation, Smart Glucose Meter Corp., Easy Check Medical Diagnostics, LLC, Easy-Check Medical Diagnostic Technologies Ltd., and Benjamin Atkin
-



10.100	Investment Agreement, dated May 10, 2013, among PositiveID Corporation and IBC Funds LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 10, 2013).
10.101	Registration Rights Agreement, dated May 10, 2013, among PositiveID Corporation and IBC Funds LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 10, 2013).
10.102	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated May 10, 2013, among PositiveID Corporation and IBC Funds LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on May 10, 2013).
10.103	Settlement Agreement and Release, dated June 5, 2013, between the Company and IBC Funds LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on June 7, 2013).
10.104	Letter Agreement, dated July 8, 2013, between PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Acquisition Corporation (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Current Report on Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on July 10, 2013).
10.105	Stock Purchase Agreement between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., dated August 26, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of Current Report on Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 30, 2013).
10.106	Registration Rights Agreement between PositiveID Corporation and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd., dated August 26, 2013 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of Current Report on Form 8-K previously filed by PositiveID Corporation on August 30, 2013).
10.107	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated November 13, 2013, by and among PositiveID Corporation and Purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 14, 2013)
10.108	Letter Agreement, dated November 8, 2013, by and among PositiveID Corporation and VeriTeQ Corporation (f/k/a Digital Angel Corporation) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Form 8-K filed by PositiveID Corporation on November 14, 2013)
10.109	Letter Agreement, dated December 18, 2013, between the Company and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Form 8-K filed by PositiveID Corporation on December 19, 2013)
10.110	Letter Agreement, dated January 30, 2014, between the Company and Ironridge Global IV, Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.111 of the Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed by PositiveID Corporation on January 31, 2014)
10.111	Statement of Work, dated February 4, 2014, between the Company and Hamilton Sundstrand **
10.112	Purchase Order, dated March 28, 2014, between the Company and Hamilton Sundstrand **
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of PositiveID Corporation**
31.1	Certification by William J. Caragol, Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chief Financial Officer, pursuant to Exchange Act Rules 13A-14(a) and 15d-14(a)**
32.1	Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document***
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document***
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document***
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document***
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document***
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document***

\* Management contract or compensatory plan.

† Confidential treatment has been obtained with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

\*\* Filed herewith

\*\*\* XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed or a part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and is not otherwise subject to liability under these Sections.



Document Number: 75-0356  
 Cage Code: 46EN8  
 Original Issue: 2/4/2014  
 Release Date: 2/11/2014  
 Issue: 1

**Statement of Work**

for

**Microfluidic Bioagent Autonomous Networked Detector (M-BAND)**

**Joint United States Forces Korea Portal and Integrated Threat Recognition (JUPITR) Program System Refurbishment**

Signatures	Dept. #	Date
<b>Prepared by: Michael D Tissandier</b>	<b>WPE</b>	<b>4Feb14</b>
<b>Project Engineer: Michael D Tissandier</b>	<b>WPE</b>	<b>4Feb14</b>
<b>Systems Engineer:</b>	<b>WSS</b>	
<b>Program Manager: Souzan Thoresen</b>	<b>WPM</b>	<b>4Feb14</b>
<b>Manufacturing Engineer: Greg Traeger</b>	<b>WMU</b>	<b>4Feb14</b>
<b>Product Assurance: Tim Kucij</b>	<b>WQE</b>	<b>4Feb14</b>
<b>Configuration Management: Mark Doerning</b>	<b>WAD</b>	<b>4Feb14</b>

WARNING

THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF UTC AEROSPACE SYSTEMS. YOU MAY NOT POSSESS, USE, COPY OR DISCLOSE THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION IN IT, FOR ANY PURPOSE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, TO DESIGN, MANUFACTURE OR REPAIR PARTS, OR OBTAIN ANY GOVERNMENT APPROVAL TO DO SO, WITHOUT UTC AEROSPACE SYSTEMS' EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION. NEITHER RECEIPT NOR POSSESSION OF THIS DOCUMENT ALONE, FROM ANY SOURCE, CONSTITUTES SUCH PERMISSION. POSSESSION, USE, COPYING OR DISCLOSURE BY ANYONE WITHOUT UTC AEROSPACE SYSTEMS' EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION IS NOT AUTHORIZED AND MAY RESULT IN CRIMINAL AND/OR CIVIL LIABILITY.

This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.



<b>Document Release Record (DRR)</b>					
<b>Releases</b>	<b>Date of Release</b>	<b>Updates:</b>			<b>Authorizations (&amp; Remarks)</b>
		<b>Active Pages</b>	<b>Pages Added</b>	<b>Pages Deleted</b>	
Issue 1	2/4/2014	10			Initial Release

**UTAS PROPRIETARY.** SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	PURPOSE	1
1.2	BACKGROUND	1
1.3	SCOPE OF EFFORT	1
1.4	POINTS OF CONTACT	2
1.5	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE	2
1.6	UTAS FURNISHED ITEMS	2
<b>2.</b>	<b>APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>TASK DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
3.1	PROGRAM MANAGEMENT	3
3.1.1	<i>Program Manager</i>	3
3.1.2	<i>Program Plan</i>	3
3.1.3	<i>Cost Reporting</i>	3
3.1.4	<i>Risk Reporting</i>	3
3.1.5	<i>Configuration Management</i>	4
3.1.6	<i>Occupational Health and Safety</i>	4
3.1.7	<i>Publicity</i>	4
3.1.8	<i>System Safety Assessment</i>	4
3.2	MEETINGS AND REVIEWS	4
3.2.1	<i>Milestone Reviews</i>	4
3.2.1.1	<i>Start of Work Meeting</i>	4
3.2.2	<i>Program Status Meeting</i>	4
3.2.3	<i>Semi-Monthly Meetings</i>	5
3.2.4	<i>“Unscheduled” Meetings</i>	5
3.3	DOCUMENTATION	5
3.3.1	<i>Monthly Progress Status Reports</i>	5
3.3.2	<i>Acceptance Test Procedure(s)</i>	5
3.3.3	<i>Test Reports</i>	5
3.3.4	<i>Operator Manual</i>	5
3.3.5	<i>Training Materials</i>	6
<b>4.</b>	<b>PSID DELIVERABLES</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1	Documentation Deliveries	7
4.2	Hardware Deliveries	7
4.3	Reviews and Meetings	7

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	Documentation Delivery Requirements.	7
Table 2.	Hardware Delivery Requirements.	7
Table 3.	Meetings and Reviews.	7

**UTAS PROPRIETARY.** SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 PURPOSE

This Statement of Work (SOW) defines the tasks to be accomplished and the deliverables to be supplied by PositiveID Corporation (PSID) to United Technologies Aerospace Systems-Pomona (UTAS) in support of Joint United States Forces Korea Portal and Integrated Threat Recognition (JUPITR) Program from the Department of Defense (DoD) Joint Program Executive Office for Chemical and Biological Defense (JPEO-CBD).

### 1.2 BACKGROUND

The JPEO-CBD has identified a requirement for biological aerosol threat agent sensors. The Joint Program Manager for Nuclear Biological Chemical Contamination Avoidance (JPM NBC CA) is responsible for procuring prototype sensors, including the M-BAND system capable of providing biological detection, collection and identification capability, in support of an Advanced Technology Demonstration (ATD) program by JUPITR. There is also an Assessment of Environmental Detection (AED) that will be performed during the program.

The purpose of the JUPITR ATD AED is to assess multiple technologies for performance in a laboratory and outdoor setting. The assessment will baseline performance, reliability, maintainability, ease of use, and cost of operation to provide the “best of breed” and most affordable options for the U.S. Army (USA) and U.S. Air Force (USAF). Further, the AED will provide a test bed for the USA and USAF to exercise concepts of operation and concepts of deployment in support of finalization of doctrine. M-BAND is to provide rapid, stationary biological detection and identification for consequence management.

### 1.3 SCOPE OF EFFORT

The scope of this effort includes the restoration to function, including previously identified system improvements, of four (4) M-BAND systems previously produced under Phase 1 of the BioWatch Gen-3 program. One of the assumptions of this SOW is that Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Office of Health Affairs (OHA) will provide written permission for the use of this hardware as part of the JUPITR program.

PositiveID Corporation will provide the necessary resources and expertise to support successful completion of the referenced Performance Work Statement (PWS) by the UTAS/PSID team, to include systems engineering, Sample Prep module expertise, PCR module expertise, and biology support. The efforts to be supported by PSID towards completion of the PWS include:

Upgrade and return to function of four (4) M-BAND systems plus 2 spares of the Sample Prep and PCR module over an initial period of six (6) months in duration in accordance with the proposal plan.

Deliver these upgraded four instruments in two (2) separate shipments of two (2) M-BAND systems each.

Support for the second phase of this effort, where the delivered systems will undergo performance testing at Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland, and environmental testing in the Republic of Korea (ROK) will be covered by a separate Statement of Work.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.**

This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

#### 1.4 POINTS OF CONTACT

The UTAS program point of contact for this project is:

Souzan Thoresen, Program Manager  
United Technologies Aerospace Systems-Pomona  
2771 North Garey Avenue  
Pomona, CA 91767-2801  
Telephone (909) 593-3581, Ext. 4015  
Facsimile: (860) 660-9527  
e-mail: souzan.thoresen@utas.utc.com

The UTAS technical point of contact for this project is:

Michael Tissandier, Project Engineer  
United Technologies Aerospace Systems-Pomona  
2771 North Garey Avenue  
Pomona, CA 91767-2801  
Telephone (909) 593-3581, Ext. 4057  
Facsimile: (860) 660-6395  
e-mail: michael.tissandier@utas.utc.com

The UTAS contracting point of contact for this project is:

Kenny Ray, Purchasing Supervisor  
United Technologies Aerospace Systems-Pomona  
2771 North Garey Avenue  
Pomona, CA 91767-2801  
Telephone (909) 593-3581, Ext. 5142  
Facsimile: (909) 392-3203  
e-mail: kenny.ray@utas.utc.com

The PSID point of contact for this project is:

Lyle Probst, President  
PositiveID Corporation  
1252 Quarry Lane, Suite A  
Pleasanton, CA 94566  
Telephone (925) 474-2189  
e-mail: lprobst@microfluidicsystems.com

#### 1.5 PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The anticipated period of performance for this project will be 13 months from date of award, which is anticipated to be on or around March 3, 2014.

#### 1.6 UTAS FURNISHED ITEMS

Immediately following contract award and release of the BioWatch equipment by Office of Health Affairs, UTAS shall deliver the PCR and Sample Prep modules for use in the JUPITR Program currently stored at the Pomona facility to the PSID facility to begin the refurbishment of those units.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY.** SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

UTAS will procure all materials and reagents necessary for both the refurbishment and the test phases with input on quantity, part numbers, etc. from PSID. UTAS shall also provide the ABi7500 necessary to perform the quality control testing of the reagents at the Pomona facility prior to use. PSID shall provide those lab materials necessary for the reagent QC that do not exist at UTAS. It is understood that these materials (pipettors, etc...) already exist at the PSID facility and are not a new purchase.

## 2. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

The following documents are applicable to this SOW to the extent referenced herein, as provided by the JPM CBD office.

Document Number	Date	Document Title
TBD	Dec. 23, 2013	Draft Performance Work Statement for the JUPITR program

## 3. TASK DEFINITIONS

### 3.1 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

#### 3.1.1 Program Manager

PSID shall assign a Program Manager who shall plan, direct and schedule the timely and cost-effective completion of all tasks. The PM shall be responsible for the successful performance of this effort and shall have the authority necessary to meet this responsibility. The PM shall be the primary contact for providing program technical, cost, and schedule data. The PM shall maintain close liaison with the Buyer and the UTAS PM to keep them informed of progress and problems in a timely manner.

#### 3.1.2 Program Plan

PSID shall work from, and update as necessary, the agreed to WBS and Program Plan as jointly created by UTAS and PSID. PSID will jointly organize, manage, and schedule elements of this program with the UTAS technical and management team. The Program Plan shall include a detailed schedule formed from a WBS structure, along with a narrative describing each of the WBS tasks and resources dedicated to each. PSID shall work from the existing Program Plan, to include the identification of risks and their mitigation.

#### 3.1.3 Cost Reporting

PSID shall provide a brief report of contract cost status as part of a Monthly Progress Status Report (MPSR). Actual performance shall be compared to the baselined budget and schedule. PSID shall notify UTAS when actual costs exceed 85% of the funded cost of the total contract.

#### 3.1.4 Risk Reporting

PSID shall assist UTAS in the creation and maintenance of a risk database and development of mitigation plans to offset program risks. Ongoing program risks shall be evaluated on at least a monthly basis and risk status collaboratively assessed throughout the program.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.**  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

### 3.1.5 Configuration Management

PSID shall assist UTAS in the generation of a robust configuration baseline for the systems prior to refurbishment and test activities. Maintenance of the configuration shall be the responsibility of UTAS with strong support from PSID to ensure the as-delivered configuration, including improvements implemented as part of the preparation for field testing, is captured and well understood prior to the delivery and start of the field tests.

### 3.1.6 Occupational Health and Safety

PSID shall ensure that all delivered modules and equipment comply with occupational health and safety standards to ensure that all government, contractor, subcontractor and test personnel are not exposed to undue hazards.

### 3.1.7 Publicity

The parties acknowledge that this contract constitutes a material agreement for PositiveID and as such will need to be reported to the SEC on Form 8-K. PositiveID wishes to issue a press release to announce this contract, which would be included (attached) to that Form 8-K. PositiveID agrees that it will not (or anyone acting on behalf of PSID), refer to the supplies, services, or equipment furnished pursuant to the provisions of this contract in any public news release or commercial advertising without first obtaining explicit written consent to do so from the JPM NBC CA Program Manager and the UTAS Manager of Contracts. Such requests made to the JPM NBC CA, if any, shall be coordinated with UTAS.

### 3.1.8 System Safety Assessment

PSID shall provide supporting data and information necessary for UTAS to prepare and submit a system Safety Assessment Report (SAR) IAW MIL-STD-882E.

## 3.2 MEETINGS AND REVIEWS

### 3.2.1 Milestone Reviews

#### 3.2.1.1 Start of Work Meeting

PSID PM shall help prepare for and participate in the Start-of-Work Meeting at the UTAS facility in Pomona within fifteen (15) days ARO. PSID shall provide any presentation materials 3 days prior to the meeting. The meeting will consist of working level discussions in areas of system requirements, safety, assessment scope, system disposition post-test, and contract administration.

UTAS shall prepare meeting minutes and action items. PSID shall be responsible for completing any assigned and agreed upon action items on a timely basis.

### 3.2.2 Program Status Meeting

PSID shall help prepare for and participate in one (1) Program Status Meeting to be held four (4) months ARO (TBR) at the UTAS facility in Pomona with the customer. The meeting shall be attended by the PSID PM and Project Engineer (or equivalent). The meeting shall consist of a working level technical discussion reviewing the system hardware and software design, and to ensure the system will meet the delivery schedule, costs and spend plans, and risks and mitigation actions. Other topics shall include operating procedures, system operational limitations, requests for waiver or deviation to any technical evaluation tests or procedures. UTAS shall prepare meeting agendas, minutes and action items. PSID shall be responsible for completing any assigned and agreed upon action items on a timely basis.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.**  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.



### 3.2.3 Semi-Monthly Meetings

Throughout both phases of the program, PSID shall support semi-monthly meetings with the JPM and UTAS to discuss technical progress, or any problems or issues that require immediate action. It is expected that these meetings shall be by teleconference, although the JPM has allowed for the possibility of meeting at the UTAS facility in Pomona.

### 3.2.4 "Unscheduled" Meetings

Throughout the both phases of the program, PSID shall support meetings not currently scheduled with the JPM and UTAS to discuss technical progress or any problems or issues that require immediate action. For proposal purposes, PSID should assume 1 trip to Pomona by the PM during each of the two phases of the program for meetings lasting two (2) days.

## 3.3 DOCUMENTATION

The following documentation shall be provided as part of this contract. Unless otherwise stated, all documentation deliveries shall be made electronically in Microsoft Office 2003 compatible format.

### 3.3.1 Monthly Progress Status Reports

PSID shall prepare and submit MPSRs to UTAS not later than five days after the close of each calendar month. In addition to the cost, schedule and risk data required by sections 3.1.3 through 3.1.5, these reports shall technical progress achieved against project goals, and updated schedule, list of risks and their mitigation, and recovery plans (if needed).

### 3.3.2 Acceptance Test Procedure(s)

PSID shall submit a System Acceptance Test Procedure for the purpose of testing the M-BAND Test Units prior to delivery IAW Table 1. PSID shall also submit Module-level Acceptance Test Procedures for the purpose of testing the deliverable modules. It is anticipated that the Acceptance Test Procedures that currently exist within PSID shall suffice for this effort, but the final decision for any revisions shall be by joint agreement. The procedures shall demonstrate the functionality of the M-BAND System or M-BAND Modules and measure performance parameters sensitive to critical component performance or manufacturing process control. They shall include a means to record functional and performance test data. Environmental testing is not required.

### 3.3.3 Test Reports

PSID shall prepare test reports for all system or module level acceptance tests conducted during the project. Acceptance test reports shall be delivered concurrent with hardware delivery. Any other test reports shall be submitted no later than 14 days following completion of a test.

### 3.3.4 Operator Manual

PSID shall prepare, and submit to UTAS for review, Operator Manuals of sufficient quality and detail to allow independent laboratory personnel to operate and maintain the M-BAND systems while in the laboratory or deployed in the field IAW Table 1. Operator manuals shall be updated and corrected on an as-required basis to reflect design changes, clarifications, and correction of any errors that may be found.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.**  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

### 3.3.5 Training Materials

PSID shall prepare Training Materials to facilitate the training of independent laboratory personnel to operate the equipment prior to the start of each test IAW Table 1. Like the Operator Manual, the Training Materials shall be updated between each training session to reflect design changes, clarifications and correction of any errors that may be found. The Training Materials shall include sufficient detail for PSID to certify qualified operators at the conclusion of each training session. It is perfectly acceptable to use the Operator Manual as the only training material if the manual is sufficiently detailed. Updated training materials shall be submitted to UTAS 120 days ARO for review and re-production.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.**  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.

#### 4. PSID DELIVERABLES

##### 4.1 Documentation Deliveries

The contract documentation in Table 1 will be delivered in soft copy only according to schedule.

**Table 1 Documentation Delivery Requirements.**

Item	Due
1. Program Plan	Draft: Not Later Than (NLT) 10 days After Receipt of Order (ARO) Final: NLT 21 days ARO
2. Monthly Progress Status Report (MPSR)	NLT 10 days after close of each month
3. Cost Report	With each end of month invoice
4. Acceptance Test Procedure(s)	NLT 60 days ARO
5. Test Reports	Upon delivery of Modules to UTAS
6. Operator Manuals	NLT 120 days ARO
7. Training Materials	NLT 10 days prior to each training session

##### 4.2 Hardware Deliveries

The hardware defined in Table 2 shall be delivered according to schedule.

**Table 2. Hardware Delivery Requirements.**

Item	Due
All Modules in latest configuration	6 (ea) 8 weeks after receipt of existing modules
On-site support for refurbishment and test of M-BAND systems in Pomona	Per schedule

##### 4.3 Reviews and Meetings

The following reviews shall be provided according to the schedule in Table 3. Unless otherwise specified, the meetings are assumed to be held in person at the UTAS facility in Pomona, CA.

**Table 3. Meetings and Reviews.**

Item	Due Date
Start-of-Work Meeting	NLT 15 days ARO (date mutually agreed upon between JPM, UTAS, and PSID)
Semi-Monthly meetings (teleconference)	1 <sup>st</sup> NLT 30 days ARO and not to exceed two (2) per month.
Program Status Review Meeting	NLT four (4) months ARO (date mutually agreed upon between JPM, UTAS, and PSID)
“Unscheduled” Meetings	For proposal purposes, assume two (2) meetings of 2 day duration, one in each of the two phases of the program.

**UTAS PROPRIETARY. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTION ON THE TITLE OR COVER PAGE.**  
This document or file contains no EAR technology or ITAR technical data.



# Hamilton Sundstrand

A United Technologies Company

PAGE- 1

## PURCHASE ORDER ORIGINAL

PO NUMBER- 7171029  
 PO TYPE- ON  
 CHANGE #- 000  
 PRINT DATE- 3/28/14  
 ORDER DATE- 03/28/14

### PURCHASE ORDER TO

POSITIVE ID CORPORATION  
 1690 SOUTH CONGRESS AVENUE SUITE 20  
 DELRAY BEACH FL 33445  
 UNITED STATES

SHIP TO POMSSI HS POMONA - SENSOR SYSTEMS  
 2771 NORTH GAREY AVENUE  
 POMONA CA 91767  
 UNITED STATES

BUYER MARTINEZ, SERENNA  
 909 593-3581 X5103

Freight ON-LOCATION  
 Spec Instr

CARRIER

Item/Description	Line#	Ordered	Unit Cost	UM Cur	Extension	Need Dt
PSID March 2014	1.00	1	70,000.0000	EA	70,000.00	03/30/14
THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT FROM STATE SALES TAX						
PSID APRIL-AUGUST	2.00	5	140,000.0000	EA	700,000.00	08/27/14
. \$140K / MONTH NET 5						
THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT FROM STATE SALES TAX						
PSID SEPTEMBER	3.00	1	71,000.0000	EA	71,000.00	09/28/14
. POSITIVE ID SUBCONTRACT NET 5						
. PER SOW 75-0356 FOR PROTOTYPE.						
THIS ITEM IS EXEMPT FROM STATE SALES TAX						

Terms NET 5 DAYS	Tax Rt	Sales Tax	Total Order
			841,000.00

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Any Hardware received without the required or correct certifications, per the PO, will be returned to the supplier at the supplier's expense (if the certifications or corrections are not received within 5 days following the receipt of the hardware).  
 \*\*\*\*\*

*Kenneth L. Ray* KENNETH L. RAY  
 APPROVAL FOR LESS THAN \$25K

APPROVAL IF IN EXCESS OF \$25K  
 The United Technologies Corporation/Hamilton Sundstrand (UTC/HS) Terms and Conditions of Purchase ("Ts & Cs") in effect at the time of purchase order issuance are hereby made part of the purchase order. The Ts & Cs can be accessed through the Hamilton Sundstrand Supplier Portal or through the UTC homepage, www.utc.com. From the home page, click on "About UTC", then "Suppliers & Partners", then "Purchase Terms & Conditions". Overriding Ts & Cs, if agreed to in writing by authorized representatives of UTC and Supplier, may be referenced in the purchase order.

---

PositiveID Corporation  
List of Subsidiaries

Company Name	Country or State of Incorporation or Formation
Steel Vault Security, LLC	Florida
MicroFluidic Systems	California
VeriGreen Energy Corporation	Florida
Steel Vault Corporation	Delaware
IFTH NY Sub, Inc. (Formerly Information Technology Services, Inc. (D/B/A InfoTech))	New York
IFTH NJ Sub, Inc. (Formerly InfoTech USA, Inc. (D/B/A InfoTech))	New Jersey
PositiveID Medical Devices Ltd.	Israel

---

**CERTIFICATION  
OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND  
PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF  
THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, William J. Caragol, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of PositiveID Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15(d)-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under my supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to me by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under my supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report my conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. I have disclosed, based on my most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 11, 2014

/s/ William J. Caragol  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William J. Caragol  
Chairman of the Board,  
Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer and Acting Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF  
PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND  
PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual of PositiveID Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2013 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, William J. Caragol, Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors and Acting Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and result of operations of the Company.

/s/ William J. Caragol

\_\_\_\_\_  
William J. Caragol  
Chairman of the Board,  
Chief Executive Officer and Acting Chief Financial Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer and Acting Principal Financial Officer)

Date: April 11, 2014

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to PositiveID Corporation and will be retained by PositiveID Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---



